

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 76-8-16

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<b>NE</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>88</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other \_\_\_\_\_

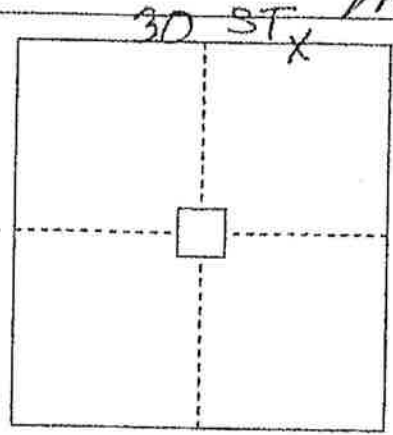
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert needed? (if yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

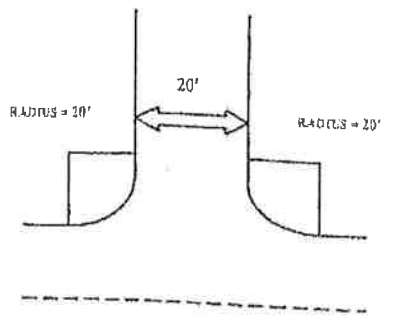
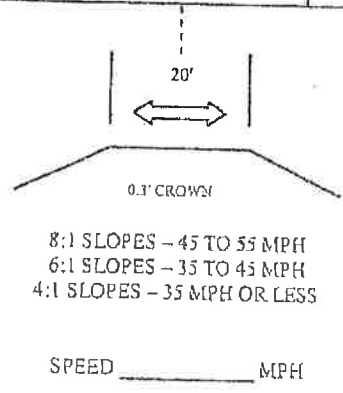
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
**Bad sight distance, to east is creek Recommend moving**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: 4/21/16



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Proposed 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for</b>		New GIS Address: <b>Pipeline Construction</b>	
Lat: <b>46.981292</b>		Long: <b>-101.786135</b>	
GIS Address Approved By: _____		Uses Approved: _____	

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16

①

ND-110-001.900  
20 et

PERMIT NO. 2-8-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 30th STREET QTR. NE SEC. 4 TWP. 140 RGE. 88  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-001.900

30th STREET

PERMIT NO. 4-8-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 62 AVE QTR NE SEC. 10/11 TWP. 140 RGE. 88  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT DATE 1/22/14

APPROVAL: *[Signature]*  
COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT DATE

FIELD INSPECTION DATE

ND-MO-004.900  
62 AVE

PERMIT NO. 3-8-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 31 ST QTR SE SEC. 3/10 TWP. 140 RGE. 88  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL:

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

ND-MO-005.910

31 ST

PERMIT NO. 5-8-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 601 AVENUE QTR SE SEC. 11/12 TWP. 140 RGE. 88  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

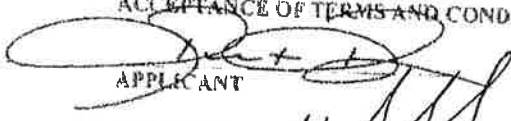
- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: 

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO - 008.900  
601 St. Ave

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Project #:	75-8-10
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter: <b>SW</b>	Section: <b>12</b>	Twp: <b>140</b>	Rge: <b>88</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

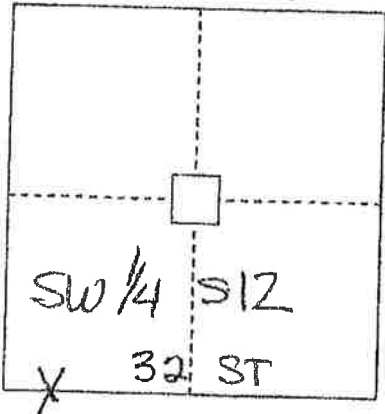
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

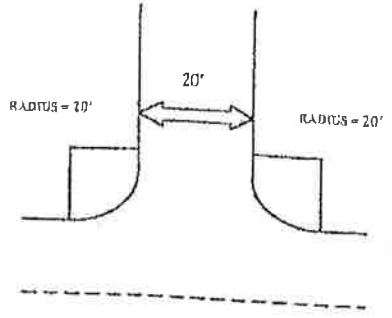
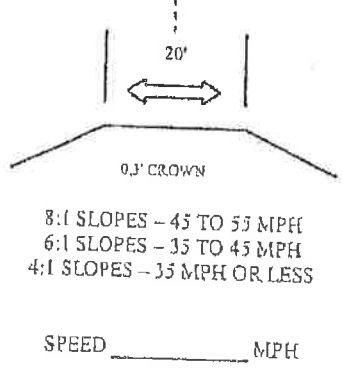
Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lat: <b>46.949134</b>	Long: <b>-101.736697</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/14**

ND-MD-009.900  
2 - ct

2918 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 687-3348  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Project #:	73-8-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone / or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Loc:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	13	140	88

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

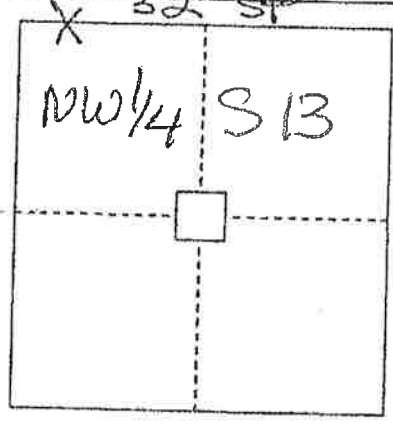
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

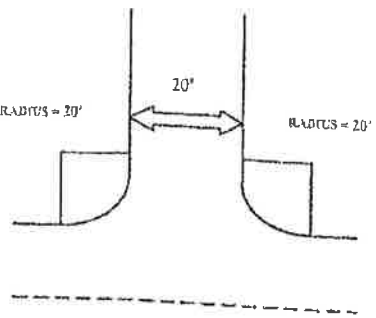
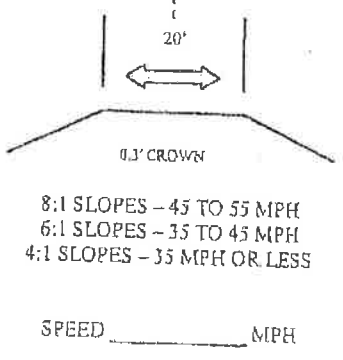
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Loc: 46.949134	Long: -101.736697
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16

② ND-110-009.900  
32 St

PERMIT NO. 10-8-10

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 32 STREET QTR S10 W10 SEC. 12/13 TWP. 140 RGE. 88  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.
- Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

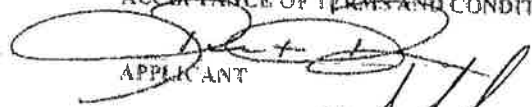
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**


APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

APPROVAL: 

1/22/10  
DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-009-900  
32 STREET

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	74-7-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	18	140	87

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

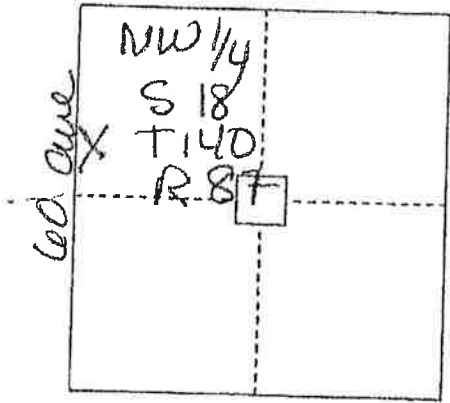
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

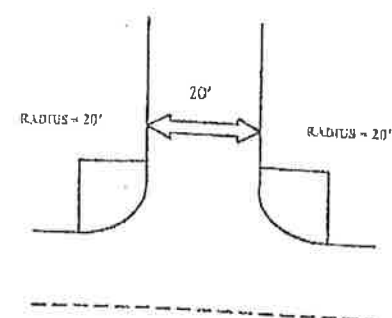
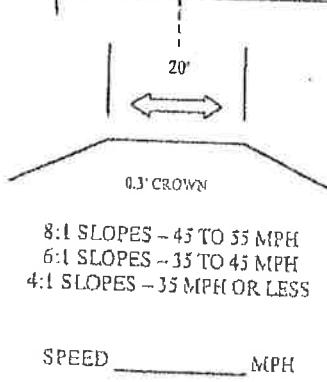
Approach Comments: (Sight Distances? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for Pipeline Construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lat: 46.944242	Long: -101.717771
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16

① 105-MO-012.900  
101 0110

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	15-8-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802.989.2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Age:
			<b>NE</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>88</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

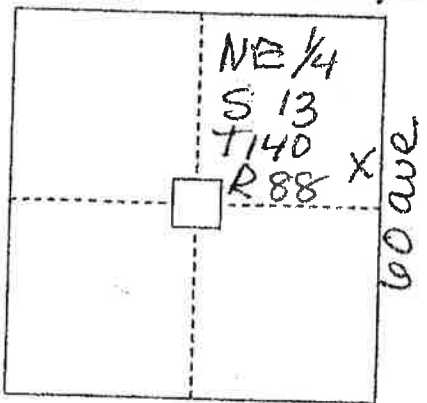
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

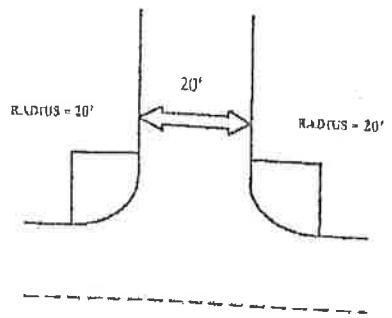
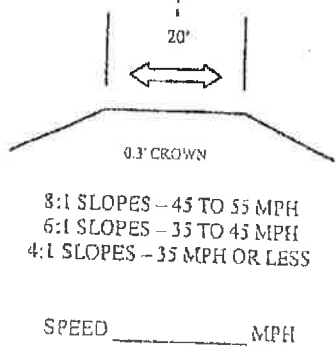
Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present VLT Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lot: <b>46-944242</b>	Lot: <b>-101-71771</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

**MD-110-012.900**

(2)

PERMIT NO. 7-8-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF:

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 60 Avenue QTR E/10W SEC. 13/18 TWP. 140 RGE. 88/87  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL pipeline  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeded thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

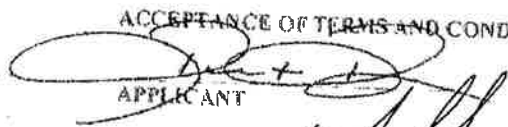
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-012.900  
60 ave

2918 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	16-7-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp.:	Range:
			<b>SE</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>87</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

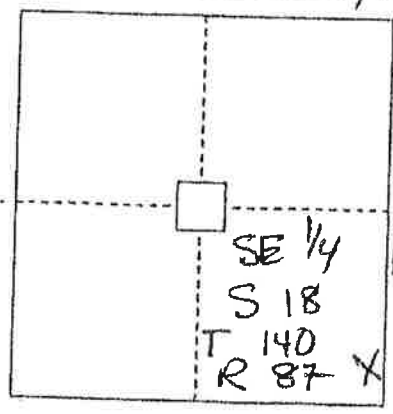
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

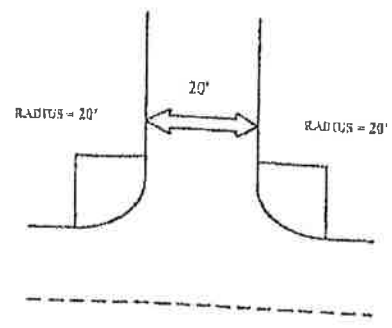
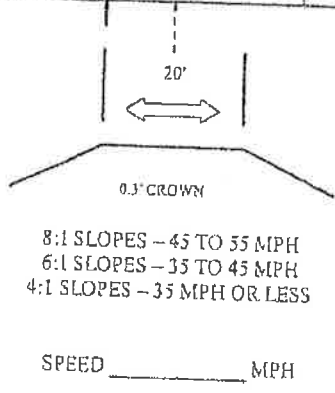
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *W. Self* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for Pipeline Construction</b>	New GIS Address: <b>-101-701592</b>
Lat: <b>46.935246</b>	Long: <b>-101-701592</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

① **ND-MO-014.900**

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3382

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 17 7-16

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: **Cell 802-989-2489**

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<b>SW</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>87</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

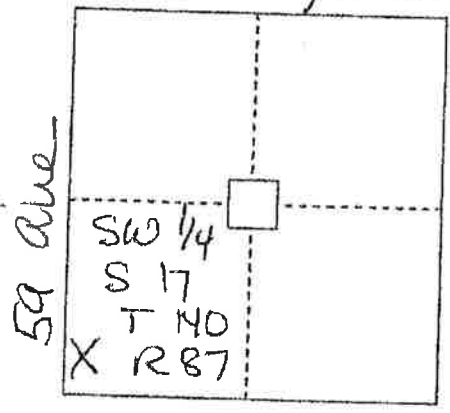
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size):  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

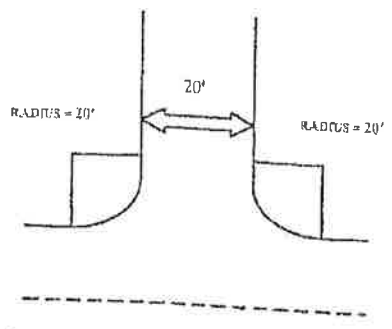
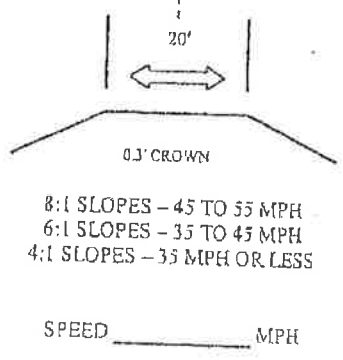
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

**APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.**

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): **Temporary for Pipeline Construction**

New GIS Address: **Construction**

Lat: **46.935246** Long: **-101.701592**

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

2

ND-MO-014.900

PERMIT NO. 8-7-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 59 AVENUE QTR SE/SW SEC. 18/17 TWP. 140 RGE. 87  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

WD-MO-014.900

59 AVENUE

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_

GIS Address: 18-7-14

Applicant/ Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: **Cell 802-989-2489**

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<b>SE</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>87</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

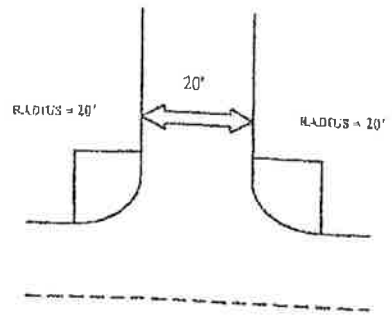
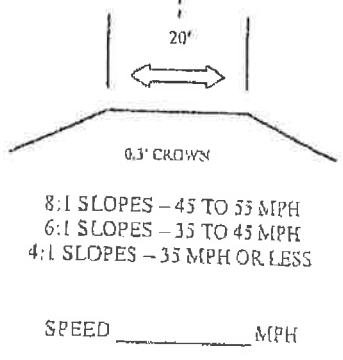
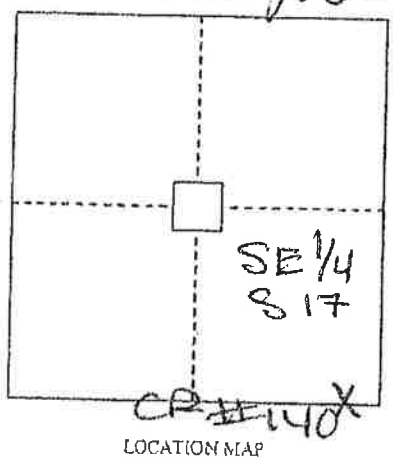
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



Present 911 Address (if applicable): **Temporary for pipeline construction**

New GIS Address: **101.687773**

Lat: **46.934748**

Long: \_\_\_\_\_

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]*

Date: **1/27/14**

①

ND-MO-015.900  
CR #140X

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 867-3346  
Fax: (701) 867-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	19-7-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			<b>NE</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>87</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

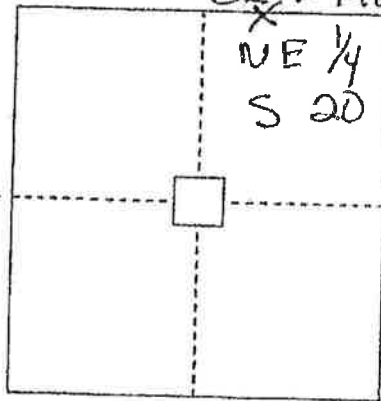
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

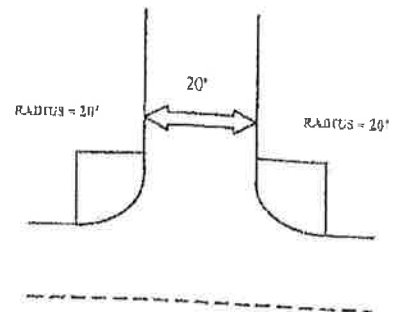
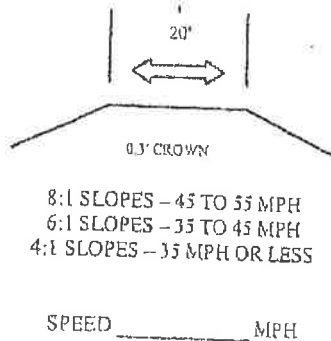
Approach Comment: (Right of Way? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lat: <b>46.934748</b>	Long: <b>-101.687773</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-MD-015.900**  
**CD # 140**

②

PERMIT NO. 9-7-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAW STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR #140 QBE/ME SEC. 17/20 TWP. 140 RGE. 87  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CEUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the resceding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

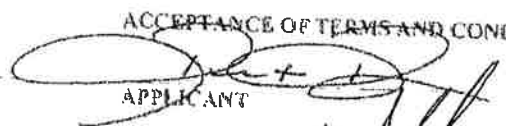

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:  
  
APPLICANT  
APPROVAL: 

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

DD-MO-015.900  
CR #140

PERMIT NO. 10-7-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 58 AVENUE QTR SE/SW SEC 20/21 TWP. 140 RGE. 87  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
*[Signature]*  
APPROVAL:

1/22/16  
DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-020.900  
58 Avenue

PERMIT NO. 11-7-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 34 STREET QTRSW/NW SEC. 21/28 TWP. 140 RGE. 87  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

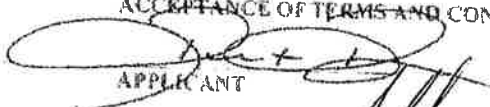

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:  
  
 APPLICANT  
 DATE 1/22/16  
 APPROVAL: 

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

WD-MO - 020.920  
34 STREET

2910 21 STREET NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# APPROACH PERMIT & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

Parcel #:	20-7-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SE	28	140	87

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other Pipeline

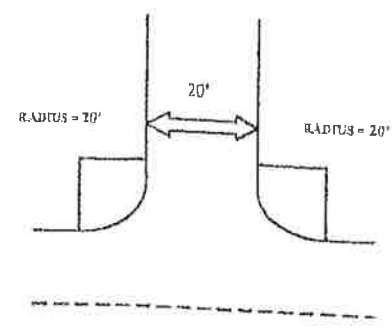
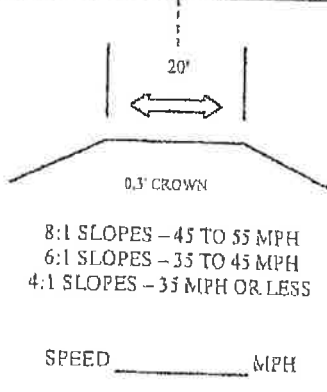
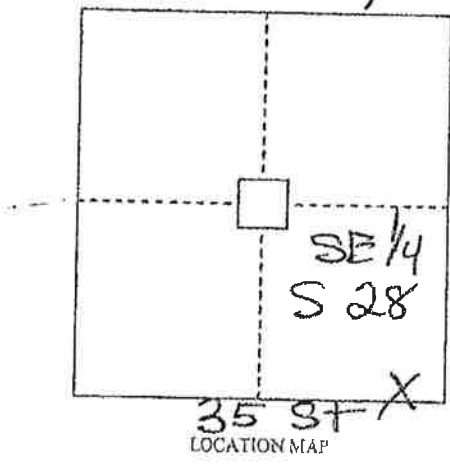
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lot: 46.905759	Long: - 101.659750
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/14  
ND-MD-024-900  
35 ST

Morton County Highway Dept.  
2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Vermic #:

21 7-16

GIS Address:

Applicant Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address:

Daytime Phone # or Cell #:

Lot: Block: Subdivision:

Quarter: **NE** Section: **33** Twp: **140** Rge: **87**

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **Pipeline**

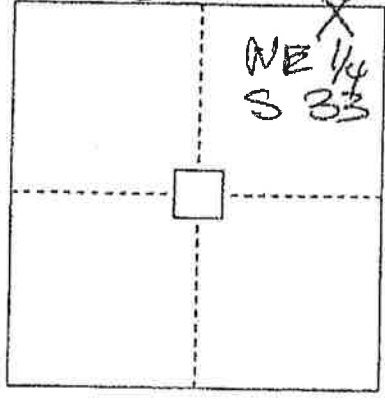
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (if yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

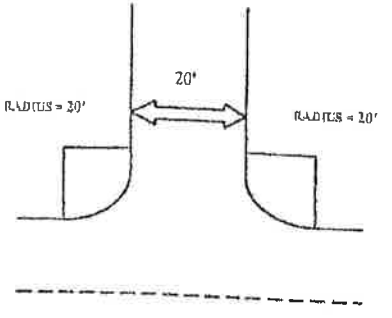
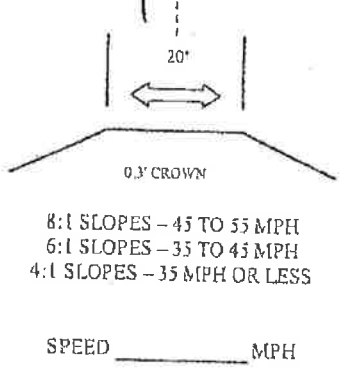
Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): **Temporary for pipeline construction**

New GIS Address: **101.659750**

Lat: **46.905789** Long: \_\_\_\_\_

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/14**

**ND-MD-024.900**  
250+

PERMIT NO. 12-7-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 35 STREET QTR SE SEC. 28/33 TWP. 140 RGE. 87  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE

DD-MO-024.900  
35 STREET

PERMIT NO. 13-7-16

# MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 57 AVENUE QTRSE/SW SEC. 33/34 TWP. 140 RGE. 87  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
APPROVAL: *[Signature]*

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-024-576-900  
57 AVENUE

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 867-3346  
Fax: (701) 867-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	22-7-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>		Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com		Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter: SE	Section: 34	League: 140 87

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

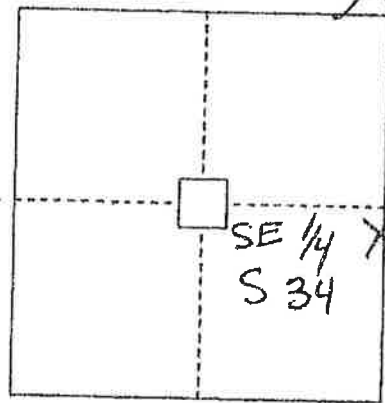
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

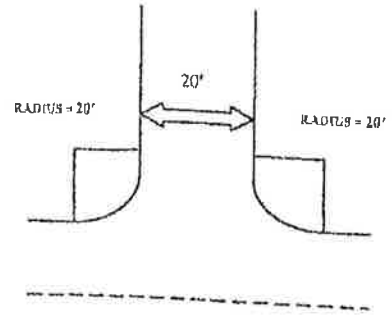
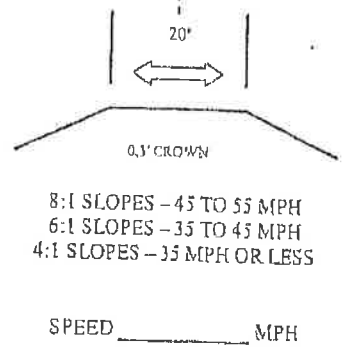
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
**BAD sight distance, ADJ APP**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Temporary for	Pipeline construction
Lat: 46.898076	Long: -101.637906
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-027.900  
CE #87

①

291031 Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 687-3346  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

# APPROACH PERMIT & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	23-7-10
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SW	35	140	87

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other Pipeline

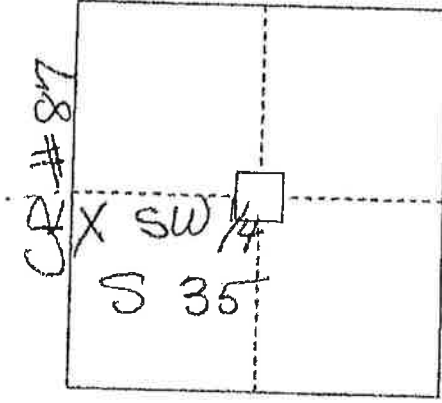
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

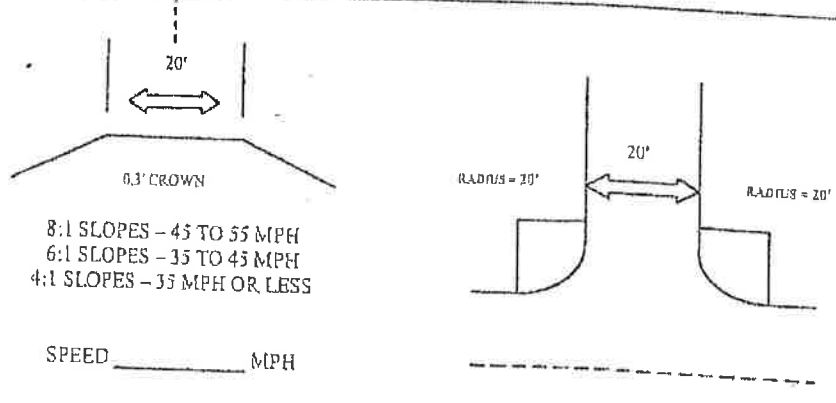
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
**Bad Sight distance Adj Appr**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address: <b>- 101. 637906</b>
Lot: <b>46.898076</b>	Long: <b>- 101. 637906</b>
GIS Address Approved By: _____	Date Approved: _____

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-027.900  
CR # 87

2

PERMIT NO. 14 7-10

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR #87 QTR/SE/SW SEC. 34/35 TWP. 140 RGE. 87  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL pipeline

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE: Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS: Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: *[Signature]*  
COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-027.900

CR #87

PERMIT NO. 15-7-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAW STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 36 STREET QTR S10/W1 SEC. 35/02 TWP 140/B9 RGE. 87  
 TYPE OF FACILITY CRUDE OIL PIPELINE 30"  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

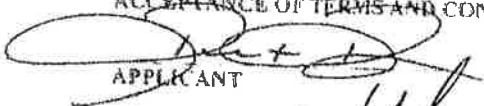
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

MD-MD-029.910  
36 STREET

PERMIT NO. 16-14-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 55 AVENUE QTRSE/SW SEC. 02/01 TWP. 139 RGE. 87  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the regrading thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: *[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

MD-MO-034.900  
55 AVENUE

2510 J Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# APPROACH PERMIT & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	24-14-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SE	01	139	87

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other Pipeline Value Site

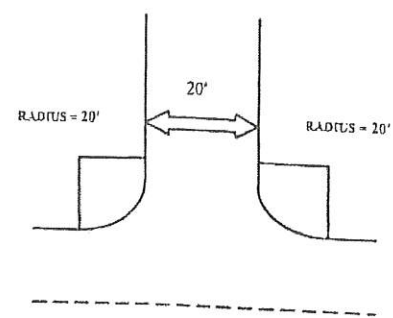
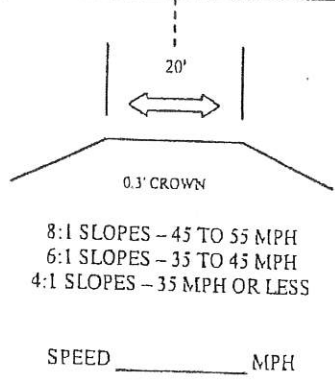
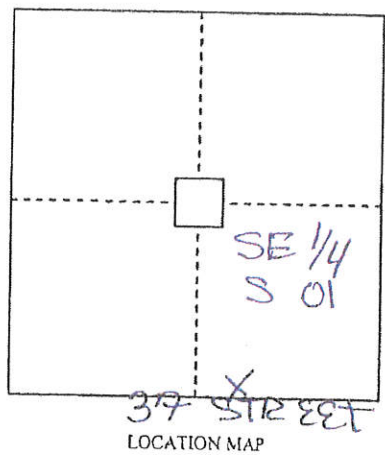
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: Per Plan

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved:



Location Approved

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <u>N/A</u>	Salem
Lat: <u>46.876680</u>	
GIS Address Approved By: <u>[Signature]</u>	Long: <u>-101.602431</u>
	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-035.930  
37 STREET

251031 SUBS11447  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3345  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# APPROACH FORM & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	25-14-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter: NE	Section: 12	Twp: 139	Range: 87

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

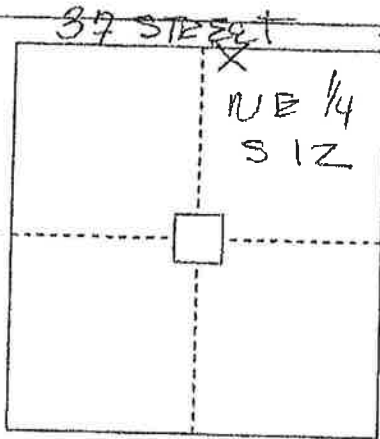
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

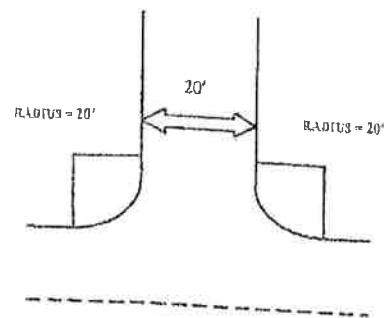
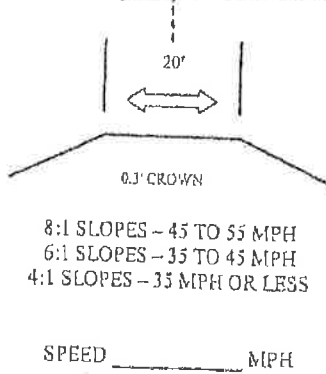
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: mslf Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Temporary - for pipeline construction	
Lat: 46.876080	Long: -101.602431
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 7<sup>th</sup> 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature]

Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-035.930  
37 Street

PERMIT NO. 17-14-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 37 STREET QTRSE/1/4 SEC. 01/12 TWP. 139 RGE. 87.  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CEUDE OIL pipeline

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-035.930

37 STREET

PERMIT NO. 18-14-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002

LOCATION OF FACILITY 54 AVENUE QTR/VE/INW SEC. 12/7 TWP. 139 RGE. 87/86

TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL pipeline

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

*[Signature]*  
APPROVAL:

1/22/16  
DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-mo-037.900  
54 AVENUE



# North Dakota Department of Transportation

Grant Levi, P.E.  
*Director*

Jack Dalrymple  
*Governor*

February 22, 2016

Dakota Access, LLC  
1300 Main Street  
Houston, TX 77002

UTILITY PERMIT #12657, HIGHWAY I-94

One copy of your requested utility permit is enclosed.

Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way shall be subject to the North Dakota Department of Transportation's "A Policy for Accommodation of Utilities on State Highway Right of Way", current edition, which is available at the following site.

<http://www.dot.nd.gov/manuals/environmental/policy-utilities-state-row.pdf>

A copy of the permit is required at the work site for reference by the work crew or contractor.

The bore pits and equipment used for the buried crossing must be outside the right of way limits.

If you have any questions please call. Thanks!

RENEE SEIBEL – ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN IV

rs  
enclosure

ND-MO-039.910  
I-94

218 Airport Road • Bismarck, North Dakota 58504-6003

District Information: (701) 328-6950 • FAX: (701) 328-6933 • TTY: 711 • [www.dot.nd.gov](http://www.dot.nd.gov)

General Information: 1-855-NDROADS (1-855-637-6237)

**UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT**

North Dakota Department of Transportation, Design Division  
SFN 7995 (Rev. 11-2012)

Document Number <b>12657</b>	(FOR STATE USE ONLY)	Permit Number <b>1-94-119.8030</b>
---------------------------------	----------------------	---------------------------------------

**APPLICANT INFORMATION**

Prepared Company Name <b>CONTRACT LAND STAFF</b>		Prepared by <b>CLAIRE CUNNINGHAM</b>	
Owner of Facility <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>	City <b>Houston</b>	State <b>TX</b>	Zip Code <b>77002</b>
Mailing Address <b>1300 MAIN STREET</b>			Telephone Number
Owner's Agent <b>Claire Cunningham</b>	City <b>1100 Weiss Ave Bismarck</b>	State <b>ND</b>	Zip Code <b>58503</b>
Owner's Contractor		State	Telephone Number <b>802.989.2489</b>

**TYPE OF FACILITY** (Complete appropriate spaces only.)

Description of Proposed Facility <b>CRUDE oil Pipeline</b> <b>Cathodically protected</b>		
Size of Facility <b>30" steel</b>	Number of Cables	Length of Down Guys
Pipeline Pressure <b>MDP 1440 PSIG</b>	Size of Casing	Length of Casing
Location of Pole(s)	Location of Appurtenances	Location - Others

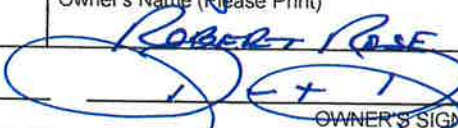
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way shall be subject to the North Dakota Department of Transportation's (NDDOT's) "A Policy for Accommodation of Utilities on State Highway Right of Way", current edition, and the following terms and conditions, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

- (A) Installation/maintenance of said facilities shall be done in a manner satisfactory to the NDDOT district engineer,
- (B) Owner shall notify the NDDOT district engineer forty-eight (48) hours prior to installing, maintaining, relocating, or removing said facilities. All disturbed areas shall be restored to their original condition in a manner satisfactory to the NDDOT district engineer.
- (C) The owner shall be required to wear an ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 Class II height visibility garment while within the highway right-of-way as per the requirements of 23 CFR 634.
- (D) Owner shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over, or under highway right of way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way.
- (E) The Risk Management Appendix, attached, is hereby incorporated and made a part of this agreement.
- (F) Owner shall promptly remove said facilities from highway right of way, or shall relocate or adjust said facilities, at its sole cost and expense when requested to do so by NDDOT.
- (G) NDDOT specifically reserves the right to revoke, or change the terms and conditions of, this Permit with or without cause and upon notice to the Owner.
- (H) The Owner, for him or herself, his or her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree that (1) no person, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability/handicap, or income status\*\*, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability/handicap, or income status\*\*, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the Owner shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended.

That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the NDDOT shall have the right to terminate this Permit and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said Permit had never been made or issued.

\*\*The Act governs race, color, and national origin. Related Nondiscrimination Authorities govern sex, 23 U.S.C. 324; age, 42 U.S.C. 6101; disability/handicap, 29 U.S.C. 790; and low income, E.O. 12898.

(I) The installation shall be completed on or before May 3, 20 17

Company Name <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>	Owner's Name (Please Print) <b>ROBERT ROSE</b>
DATE <b>1/29/16</b>	OWNER'S SIGNATURE 

The Owner is hereby granted permission to install and maintain the facilities applied for as shown on the plans attached hereto and made a part hereof. Approved by NDDOT this 22 day of Feb., 20 16.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**Kevin J. Lew**

DISTRICT ENGINEER (TYPE OR PRINT)

SIGNATURE

**ND-MO-039.910**

**I-94**

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point 119.8030 End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. I-94  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin 4240' feet from reference marker 119

Direction  N  S  E  W End 1640' feet from reference marker 120

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

**INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS** - Applicant's description of the proposed method of ingress and egress to and from interstate right of way, as attached to the plan.

ND-MO-039.910  
I-94

## Risk Management Appendix

### Permits and Licenses with Private Individuals, Companies, Corporations, Etc. (referred to as Recipient):

Recipient agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the state of North Dakota, its agencies, officers and employees (State), from and against claims based on the vicarious liability of the State or its agents, but not against claims based on the State's contributory negligence, comparative and/or contributory negligence or fault, sole negligence, or intentional misconduct. The legal defense provided by the Recipient to the State under this provision must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for the State is necessary. Recipient also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the State harmless for all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred if the State prevails in an action against the Recipient in establishing and litigating the indemnification coverage provided herein. This obligation shall continue after the termination of this agreement.

Recipient shall secure and keep in force during the term of this agreement, from insurance companies, government self-insurance pools or government self-retention funds authorized to do business in North Dakota, the following insurance coverages:

- 1) **Commercial general liability and automobile liability** insurance – minimum limits of liability required are **\$250,000 per person and \$1,000,000 per occurrence.**
- 2) **Workers compensation** insurance meeting all statutory limits.
- 3) The State of North Dakota and its agencies, officers, and employees (State) shall be endorsed as an **additional** insured on the commercial general liability and automobile liability policies.
- 4) Said endorsements shall contain a **"Waiver of Subrogation"** in favor of the state of North Dakota.
- 5) The policies and endorsements may not be canceled or modified without **thirty (30) days prior written notice** to the undersigned State representative.

**Recipient shall furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the requirements in 1, 3, and 4 above to the undersigned State representative prior to commencement of this agreement.**

The State reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of all required insurance documents, policies, or endorsements at any time. If Recipient's insurance will expire prior to the term of this agreement, Recipient shall renew the above requirements and furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the renewal to the undersigned State representative prior to the expiration of the insurance. Any attorney who represents the State under this policy must first qualify as and be appointed by the North Dakota Attorney General as a Special Assistant Attorney General as required under N.D.C.C. Section 54-12-08.

When a portion of a Contract is sublet, the Recipient shall obtain insurance protection (as outlined above) to provide liability coverage to protect the Recipient and the State as a result of work undertaken by the Subcontractor. In addition, the Recipient shall ensure that any and all parties performing work under the Contract are covered by public liability insurance as outlined above. All Subcontractors performing work under the Contract are required to maintain the same scope of insurance required of the Recipient. The Recipient shall be held responsible for ensuring compliance with those requirements by all Subcontractors.

Recipient's insurance coverage shall be primary (i.e., pay first) as respects any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State. Any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State shall be excess of the Recipient's insurance and shall not contribute with it. The insolvency or bankruptcy of the insured Recipient shall not release the insurer from payment under the policy, even when such insolvency or bankruptcy prevents the insured Recipient from meeting the retention limit under the policy. Any deductible amount or other obligations under the policy(ies) shall be the sole responsibility of the Recipient. This insurance may be in policy or policies of insurance, primary and excess, including the so-called umbrella or catastrophe form and be placed with insurers rated "A-" or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc. The State will be indemnified, saved, and held harmless to the full extent of any coverage actually secured by the Recipient in excess of the minimum requirements set forth above.

RM Consulted 2007  
Revised 5-09



Dakota Access, LLC  
1300 Main St.  
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Permittee:

You have submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT), in connection with your certificate of insurance, additional pages or language on the certificate which either purports to limit or qualify the information reflected on the certificate of insurance or which purports to change, modify or amend your company's insurance policies. NDDOT policy is to not solicit, review or approve contractors' insurance policies, endorsements or amendments to insurance policies, or insurance documents other than properly completed certificates of insurance. NDDOT contracts specify that contractors are responsible for acquiring and maintaining specified coverages and proof of insurance.

Please have a company executive authorized to execute contract documents sign and date the statement below attesting that your company has insurance coverage consistent with the contract provisions and immediately fax and mail it back to us.

Be advised that execution of this contract will be delayed until these issues have been resolved.

Sincerely,

Joel M. Wilt  
Williston District Engineer

---

## UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT

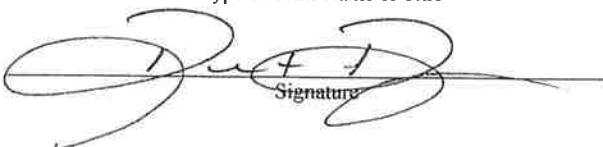
**Dakota Access, LLC;** states that the company has, and will maintain in force, insurance coverages (including proof of coverages) consistent with the contract specifications.

Date 2/8/10

Robert Rose

Vice President, Land and Right of Way

Type or Print Name & Title

  
Signature



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

9/15/2016

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
2/4/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER LOCKTON COMPANIES 5847 SAN FELIPE, SUITE 320 HOUSTON TX 77057 866-260-3538	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS:		
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A: Old Republic Insurance Company		24147
INSURER B:		
INSURER C:		
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 13887652 REVISION NUMBER: XXXXXXXX


THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	Y	Y	MWZY 59829 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 10,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ XXXXXXXX PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 10,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 10,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 10,000,000 \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MCS-90	Y	Y	MWTB 21711 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 10,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			NOT APPLICABLE			EACH OCCURRENCE \$ XXXXXXXX AGGREGATE \$ XXXXXXXX \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	MWC 117949 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 10,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 10,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
 All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) contain a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION See Attachment

<b>13887652</b>  NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 608 EAST BOULEVARD AVE. BISMARCK ND 58505-0700	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  

All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) include a blanket automatic additional insured endorsement [provision] that confers additional insured status to the certificate holder only if there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires the named insured to name the certificate holder as an additional insured. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the certificate holder is not an additional insured under the policy.

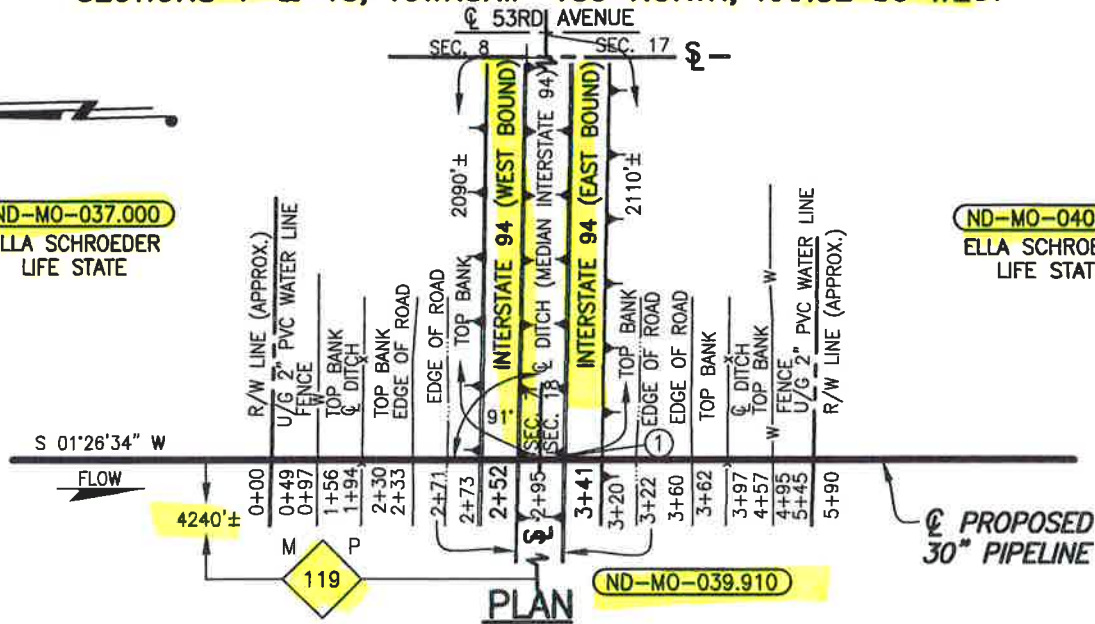
All policies include a blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement [provision] that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the waiver of subrogation feature does not apply.

# MORTON COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

## SECTIONS 7 & 18, TOWNSHIP 139 NORTH, RANGE 86 WEST

**ND-MO-037.000**  
ELLA SCHROEDER  
LIFE STATE

**ND-MO-040.000**  
ELLA SCHROEDER  
LIFE STATE

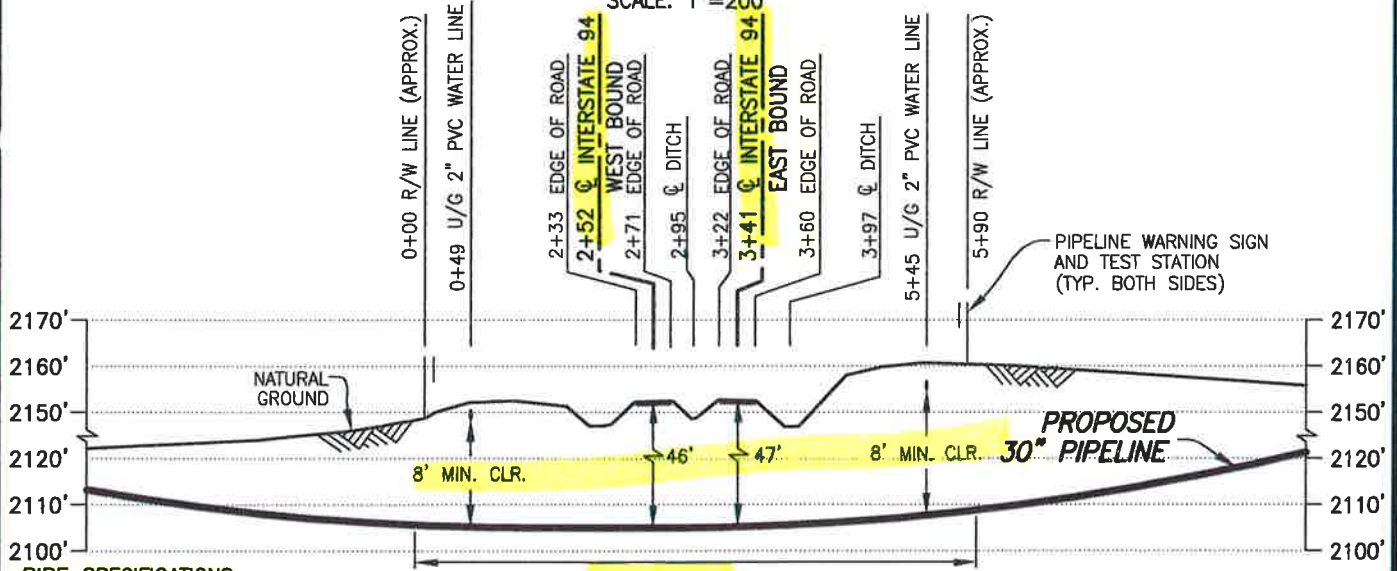


310.dwg PLOT DATE: 1/5/2016 BY: PALACIOS, OSCAR

33957\DISCIPLINE\CAD\DRAWINGS\93--PERMIT\NORTH DAKOTA\MORTON COUNTY\103957-P8-ND-MC

**PLAN**

SCALE: 1"=200'



**PROFILE**

SCALE: 1"=200' HORIZ.  
1"= 40' VERT.

① X=994366.97  
Y=17037442.77

**DATUM:**  
ALL ELEVATIONS DERIVED FROM GPS OBSERVATIONS (GEOID 2012, NAVD 88) BEARINGS BASED ON UTM ZONE 14 NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983. U.S. SURVEY FEET  
T.B.M.:  $\phi$  MEDIAN INTERSTATE 94 AT STA. 2+95, ELEV. 2148.54'

**PIPE SPECIFICATIONS**  
PIPE 30" O.D. x 0.625" W.T.  
API 5LX-70 HSAW  
COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE  
W/40 MILS ARO  
SERVICE: CRUDE OIL  
INSTALLATION: HDD  
MIN. TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG  
MOP: 1,440 PSIG  
MIN. YIELD STRENGTH: 70,000 PSI

REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	CHK.
E	01/05/16	JMH	ISSUED FOR USE/PERMIT	RC
D	10/21/15	OP	ISSUED FOR USE/PERMIT	TC
C	07/01/15	JWH	ISSUED FOR USE/PERMIT	EDF
B	03/02/15	OP	ISSUED FOR USE/PERMIT	RC



### PROPOSED 30" DAPL PIPELINE CROSSING INTERSTATE 94

PROJECT NO. **10395700**

**WOOD GROUP MUSTANG, INC.**  
NORTH DAKOTA REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM 627C

MORTON COUNTY		NORTH DAKOTA	
DRAWN BY: JTM	DATE: 11/19/14	DWG. NO.	REV.
CHECKED BY: RC	DATE: 03/02/15	<b>ND-MO-039.910</b>	<b>E</b>
SCALE: AS SHOWN	APP.: RC		



# WOOD GROUP MUSTANG

Wood Group Mustang, Inc.  
17325 Park Row  
Houston, TX 77084  
United States  
T: +832 809 8000  
[www.mustangeng.com](http://www.mustangeng.com)

February 15<sup>th</sup>, 2016

North Dakota Department of Transportation (ND-DOT)  
608 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58505

To whom this may concern,

The purpose of this letter is to confirm that the Dakota Access Pipeline (DAPL) is being designed with proper corrosion prevention systems. The first barrier of defense from corrosion is through the use of high-performance coatings (fusion bonded epoxy – FBE), followed by impressed current cathodic protection (ICCP) systems installed approximately every ten miles, at locations where electrical power is available, and wherever possible, in areas with relatively easy access.

The section of pipeline contained within the state of North Dakota, totaling approximately 358 miles, will have the following specifications:

- 12.75" O.D., 0.500" W.T., X-52, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 20.00" O.D., 0.438" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 24.00" O.D., 0.500" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 30.00" O.D., 0.625" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO

Note that abrasion resistant overcoat (ARO) will only be used through sections where pipe is more susceptible to sustaining coating damage during installation (e.g. horizontal directional drills, through bores). In the case of open-cut installations, 14-16 mils of FBE will be used.

As the firm designing the pipeline, have reviewed all applicable codes and specifications and are in full compliance with DOT 195, and NACE International. We are confident that the design is adequate for the pipeline.

Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact us.

Regards,

Rodrigo J. Himiob

Integrity Management Lead

[rodrigo.himiob@woodgroup.com](mailto:rodrigo.himiob@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-5616

Ray Chu

State Engineering Lead – ND

[ray.chu@woodgroup.com](mailto:ray.chu@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-6726

Daniel Junk

Project Manager

[dan.junk@woodgroup.com](mailto:dan.junk@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-8229

CC: Claire Cunningham – Contract Land Staff

## DAKOTA ACCESS PIPELINE PROJECT

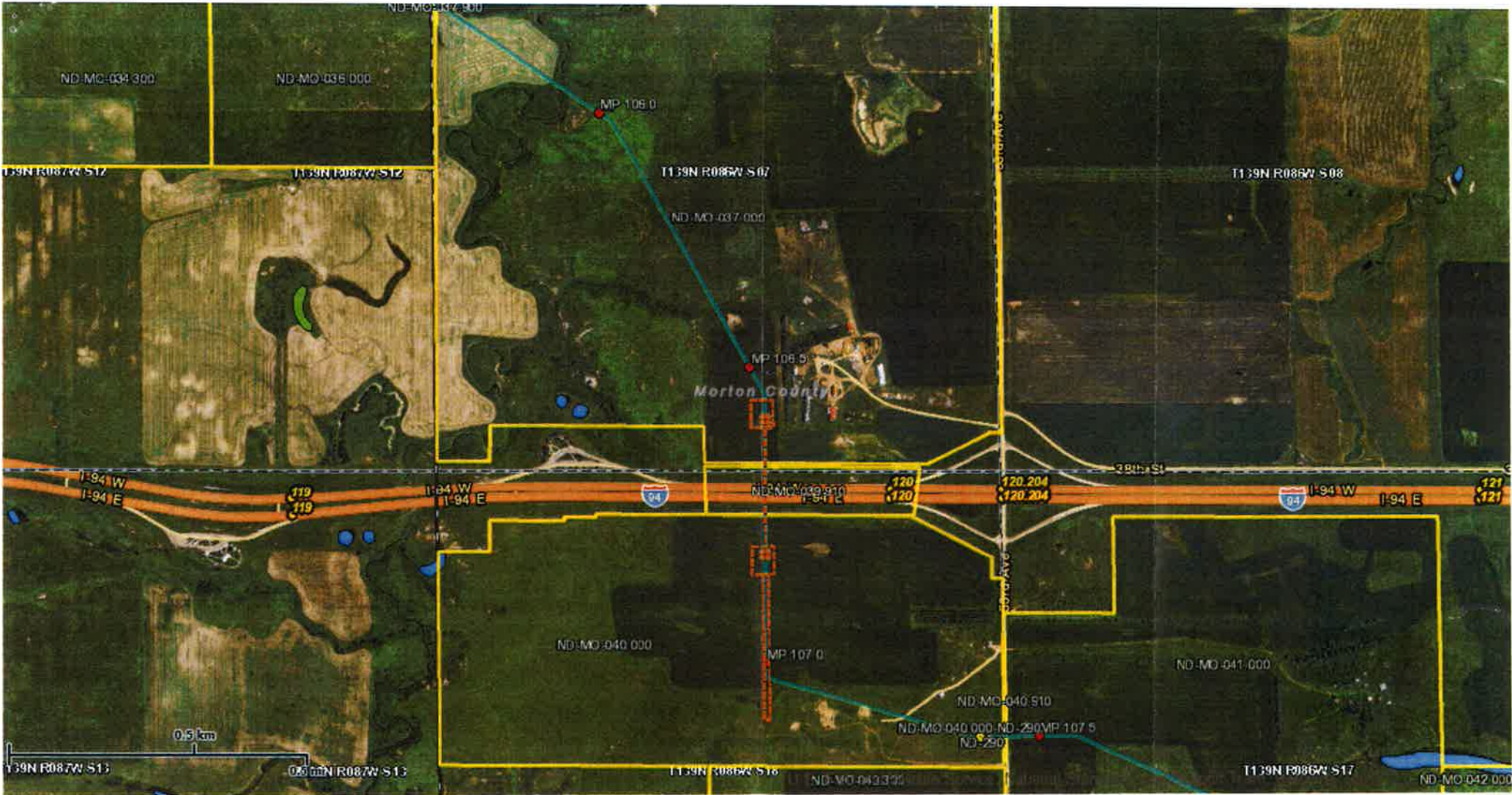
The attached Utility Crossing Permit Applications are being submitted on behalf of Dakota Access, LLC.

Dakota Access is proposing to construct a new crude oil pipeline that will provide transportation service from points of origin in the Bakken/Three Forks play in North Dakota through portions of South Dakota and Iowa to a terminus in Patoka, Illinois.

The proposed DAPL Project is comprised of an underground pipeline and associated tank terminals/pump stations for the storage and transport of crude petroleum. In North Dakota, the DAPL Project consists of two main underground pipeline components (Supply Line and Mainline), six tank/pump stations, and minor aboveground appurtenances (eg. Main line valves). The 151 mile long Supply Line Route will commence with a new 12" diameter pipeline east of Stanley, extend to the west and then south around Lake Sakakawea, ultimately reaching its terminus at Johnson Corner. The diameter of the pipeline increases incrementally at designated tank terminals from 12 inches to 20, 24 and ultimately, 30 inches. The DAPL Project will provide shippers access to approximately 450,000 bpd of transportation capacity (with the ultimate capacity of 570,000 bpd or greater depending on customer demand).

Six tank terminals are proposed throughout the length of the Supply Line, including just west of the pipeline's commencement point near Stanley, and subsequent tank terminals locate south of Tioga, near Epping, near Trenton, Near Watford City and at Johnson Corner.

At the discharge side of the Johnson Corner tank terminal and pump station, the 30 inch diameter Mainline commences and heads in a general southeast direction through for approximately 210 miles before crossing the state line at the Emmons County, ND/Campbell County, SD border. Additionally, the Mainline crosses portions of South Dakota, Iowa, and Illinois for a combined total of approximately 1,150 miles.



ND-MO-039.910 I-94

CLS LINK GIS Viewer

**CLS** Contract

2910 3/4 Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554  
Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_  
GIS Address: 26-15-14

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter: <b>NE</b>	Section: <b>18</b>	Twp: <b>139</b>	Rge: <b>86</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

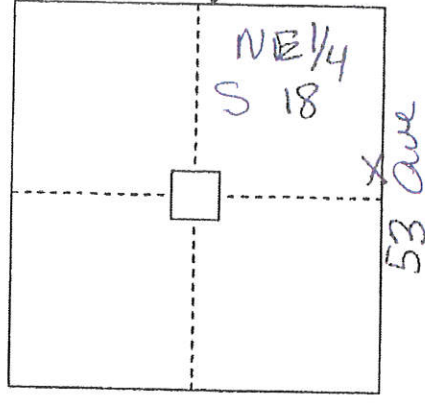
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline valve site

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

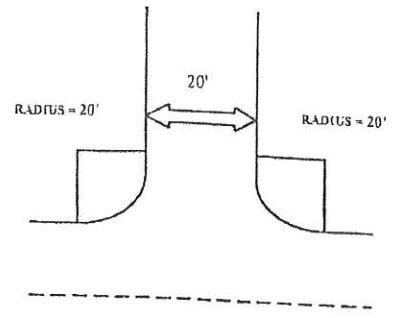
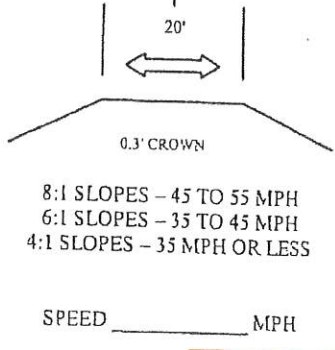
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

**APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.**

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



Location Approved

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <u>N/A</u>	_____
Lat: <u>46.855658</u>	Long: <u>-101.574898</u>
GIS Address Approved By: <u>[Signature]</u>	Date Approved: _____

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/14  
ND-mo-040.910  
53 Ave

①

2910 31 Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	27-15-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	17	139	86

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other Pipeline

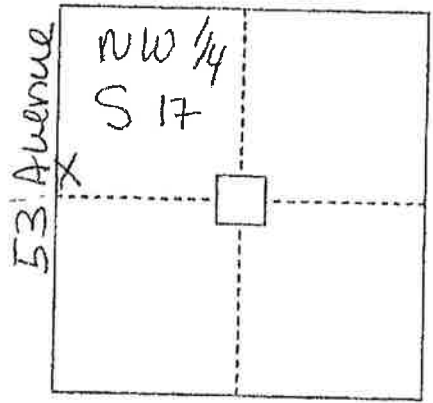
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culverts Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

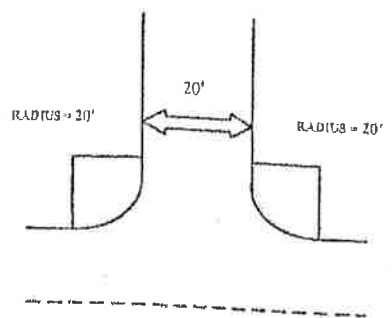
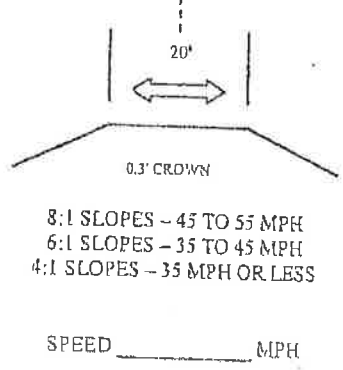
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Temporary for pipeline construction	
Lat: 46.855658	Long: -101.574898
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

(2)

ND-MO-CHO.910  
52 0110

PERMIT NO. 19-15-1CP

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 53 AVENUE QTR/NE/1/2W SEC. 18/17 TWP. 13A RGE. 8P  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scurs shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
APPROVAL: *[Signature]*

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-040.910  
53 Avenue

PERMIT NO. 20-15-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 52 AVENUE QTR SE/SW SEC. 17/16 TWP. 139 RGE. 86  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note:* The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-042.900  
52 AVENUE

Mandan, ND 58564

Phone: (701) 667-3346

Fax: (701) 667-3362

# APPROACH GUIDE & GIS Address Form

P permit #:	29 15-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	21	139	86

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other Pipeline Valve Site

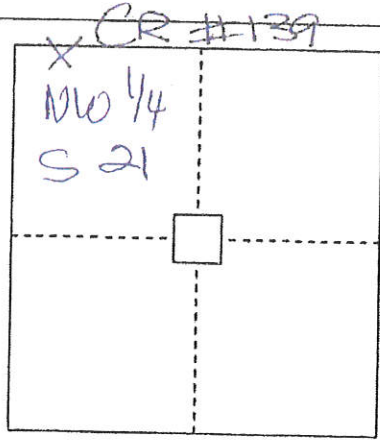
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: Per Plan

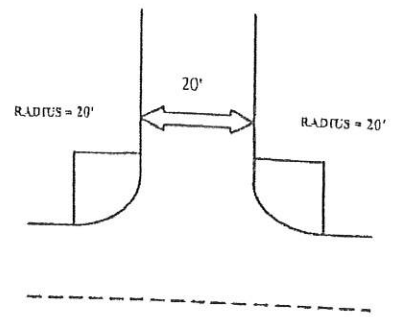
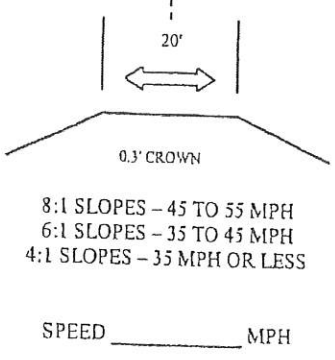
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved:



LOCATION MAP



**Location Approved**

Present VIL Address (if applicable): N/A	New Salem
Lat: 46.847648	
GIS Address Approved By: <u>[Signature]</u>	Long: -101.552882
	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-043.910  
CR #139

(2)

Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346

Fax: (701) 667-3382

# GIS Address Form

Permit #:	28-15-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802.989.2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<b>SW</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>86</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **pipeline**

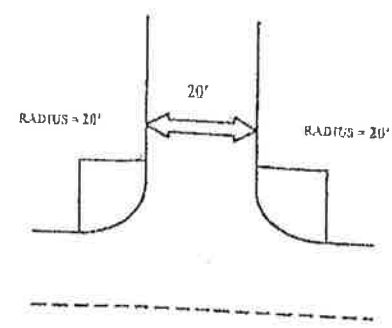
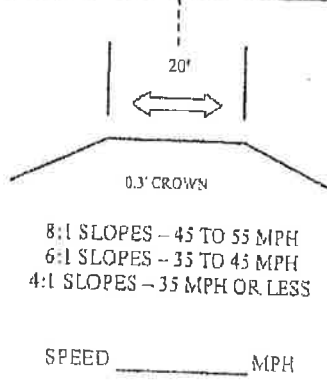
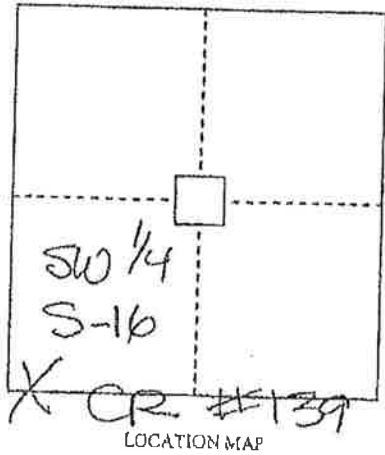
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
<b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	
Lat: <b>46.847648</b>	Long: <b>-101.552882</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-MO-043.910**  
**CR #139**

PERMIT NO. 21 / 5-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 139 QTRSW/MD SEC. 16/21 TWP. 139 RGE. 86  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.
- Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

Vice President, Land and Right of Way

APPLICANT TITLE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE

WD-MO-043.910  
CR # 139

291031 Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58552

Phone: (701) 667-3146  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	30-15-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SE	21	139	86

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other: Pipeline Valve Site

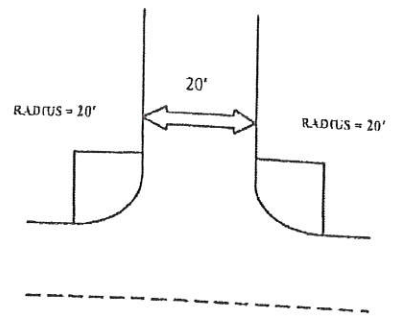
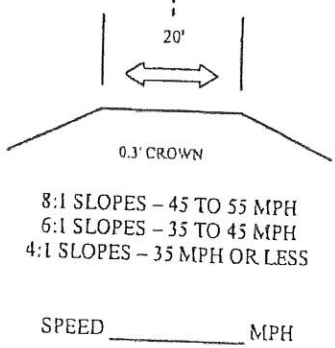
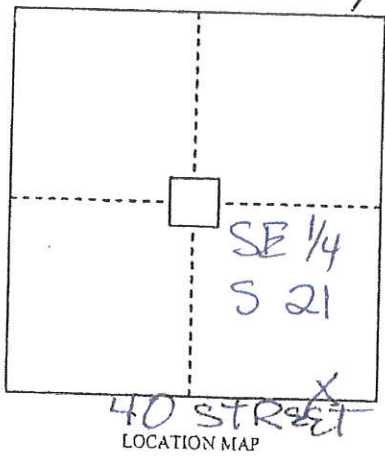
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: Per Plan

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved:



Location Approved

Present 911 Address (if applicable): N/A	
Lat: 46.833205	Long: -101.534643
GIS Address Approved By: <u>[Signature]</u>	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/14  
ND-MO-045.900  
40 STREET

Mandan, ND 58554

# APPROACH FORM & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

Form #: 31 15-14
GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<b>NE</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>86</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

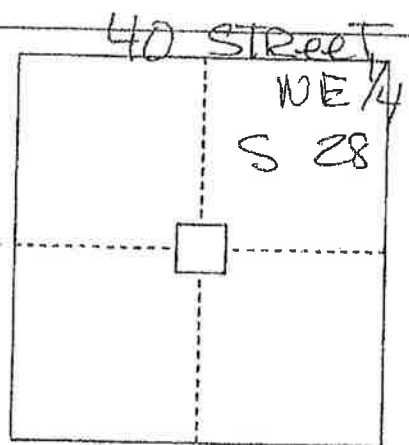
Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **pipeline**

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

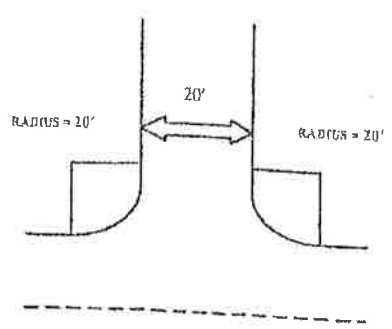
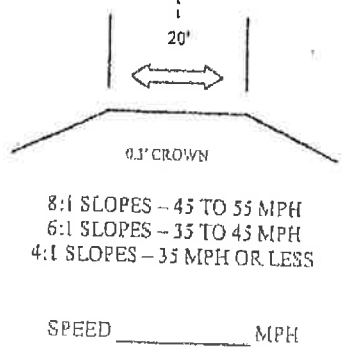
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present VIT Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lat: <b>46.833205</b>	Long: <b>-101.534643</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-MO-045.900  
40 STREET**

**2**

PERMIT NO. 22 15-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 40 STREET QTR SE 1/4 NE SEC. 21/28 TWP. 139 RGE. 86  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

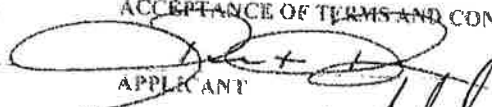

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

  
 APPLICANT  
  
 APPROVAL:

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

ND-MO-045.900  
40 STREET

PERMIT NO. 23-15-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 51 AVENUE QTR NE/MO SEC. 28/27 TWP. 139 RGE. 86  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
*[Signature]*  
APPROVAL:

1/22/16  
DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-046.900  
51 AVENUE

PERMIT NO. 24 15-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 41 STREET QTRSE/NE SEC. 27/34 WP. 139 ROE. 86  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeded thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: *[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-049.900

41 STREET

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3345  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 17-15-16

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot: \_\_\_\_\_ Block: \_\_\_\_\_ Subdivision: \_\_\_\_\_

Quarter: NE Section: 34 Twp: 139 Rge: 86

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

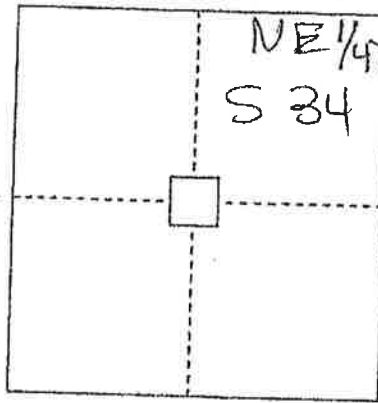
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

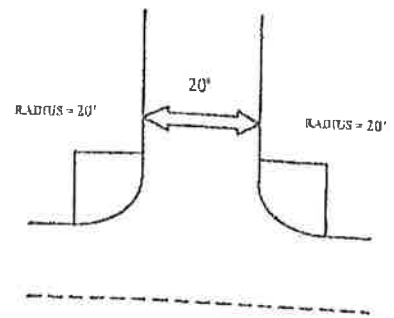
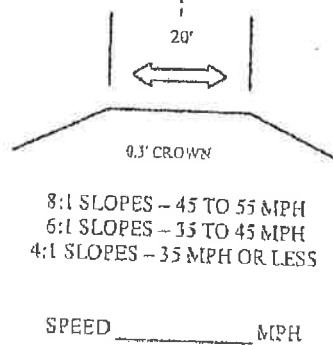
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.) Poor Sight

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present RTT Address (if applicable): Temporary for pipeline construction

New GIS Address: CONSTRUCTION

Lat: 46.817785 Long: -101.5117

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-050.900  
CR #86

①

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Vicinity #: 7815-16

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: **Cell 802.989.2489**

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	35	139	86

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **pipeline**

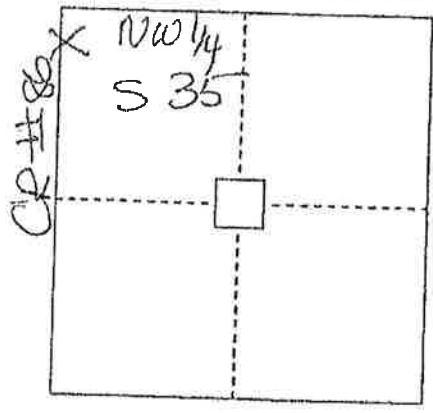
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

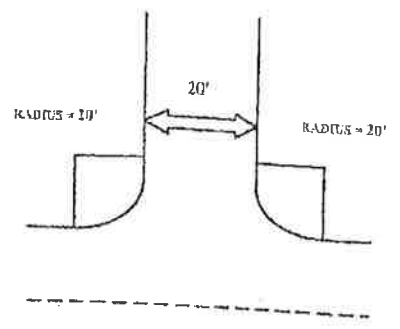
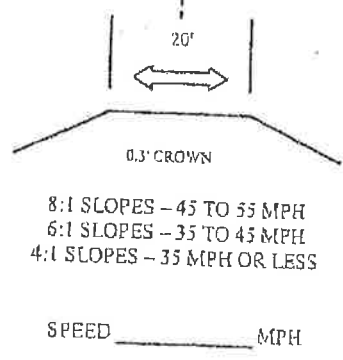
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.) **Real Sight**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present VII Address (if applicable): **Temporary for pipeline construction**

New GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Lat: **46.817785** Long: **-101.51117**

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

ND-MO-050.900  
CR # 86



PERMIT NO. 28-15-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 86 QTR/NE/1/4 SEC. 34/35 TWP. 139 RGE. 86  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
*[Signature]*  
APPROVAL:

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

ND-MD-050-900  
CR # 86

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Project #: 80-15-4p  
GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	35	139	86

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

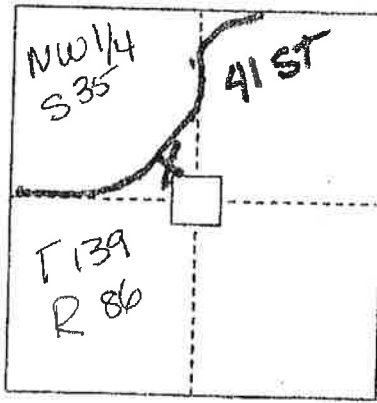
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

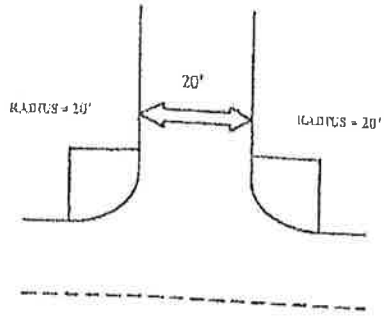
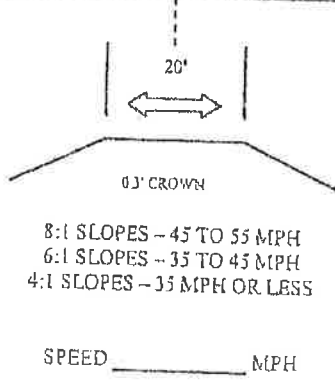
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: msf Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Temporary, for pipeline construction	Temporary, for pipeline construction
Lat: 46.813277	Long: -101.501740
GIS Address Approved By:	Uses Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16  
 ND-MD-051.900  
 41 ST

PERMIT NO. 26-15-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAW STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 41 STREET QTR NW SEC. 35 TWP. 139 RGE. 86  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

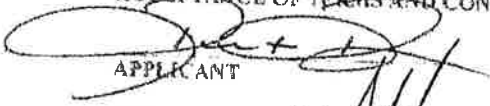
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-051-900  
41 STREET

PERMIT NO. 27 IS-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 49 Avenue QTR SE/SW SEC. 35/36 TWP. 139 RGE. 86  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

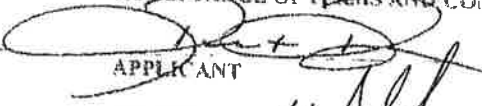
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-053.900  
49 Avenue

PERMIT NO. 28-15-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 42 STREET QTR SW/NW SEC. 36/01 TWP. 139/138 RGE. 86  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeded thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

1/22/14  
DATE

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

ND-MO-054.900  
42 STREET

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 79-15-16

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: **Cell 802.989.2489**

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	35	139	86

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

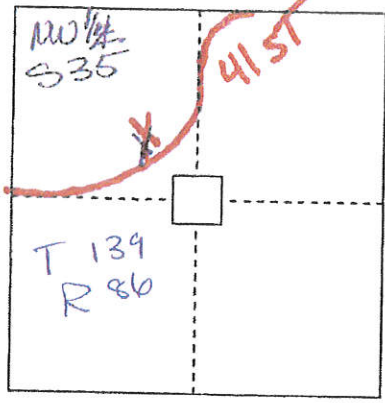
Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **Pipeline Valve Site**

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

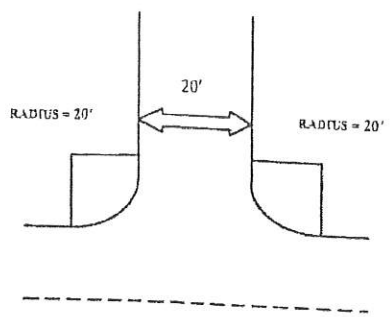
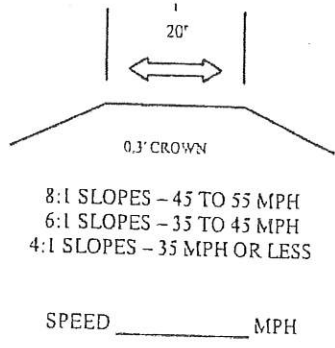
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.) **Good sight Distance existing, Roadway is not maintained by Morton county. It is pipeline owners responsibility to maintain road for purposes of access including snow removal. APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.**

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



Present 911 Address (if applicable): **N/A**

Lat: **46.813277**

GIS Address Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Long: **-101.501740**

**Location Approved**

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-MO-057.900**  
**41 ST**

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	32-27-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			SE	07	138	85

Approach type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

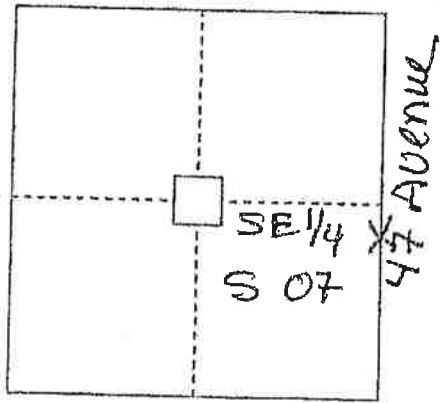
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert needed? (if yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

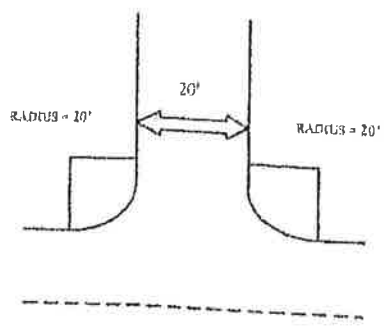
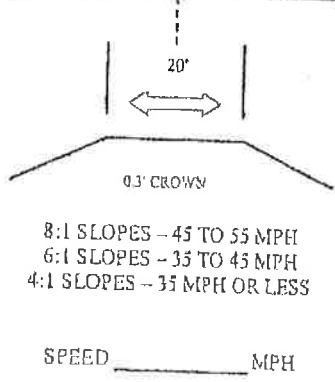
Approach Comments: (Sign Distances? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lot: 46.781186	Long: -101.447998
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16  
ND-MO-062.900  
47 Ave

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 33 27-14

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<u>SW</u>	<u>08</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>85</u>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

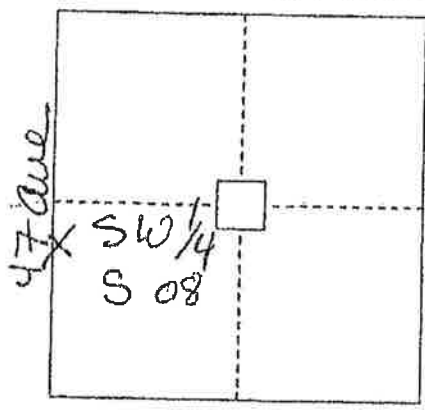
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

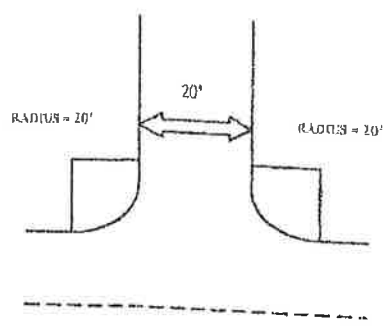
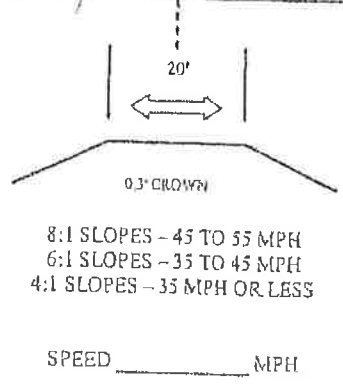
Approach Comment: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present: 911 Address (if applicable): Temporary for pipeline construction

New GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Lat: 46.781186

Long: -101.447998

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-062,900  
47 Ave

PERMIT NO. 29-27-10

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 47 Avenue QTR SE/SW SEC. 07/08 TWP. 138 RGE. 85  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

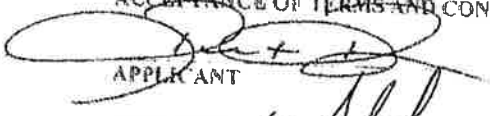
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL:   
COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-mo-062.900  
47 Avenue

2910 31 Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# APPROACH PERMIT & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	34-27-10
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: Claire.Cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			SE	15	138	85

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

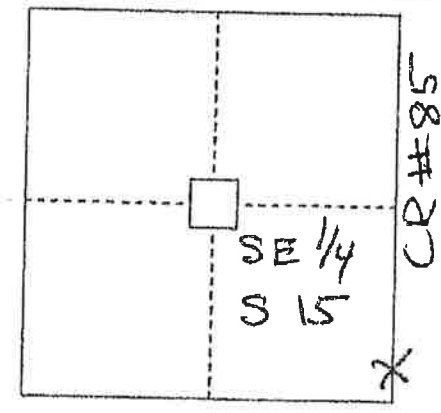
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

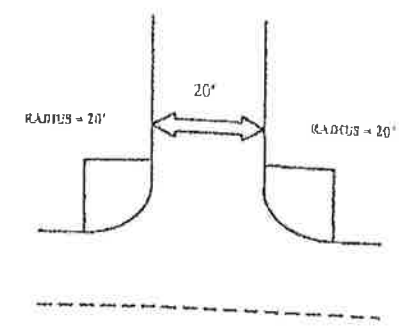
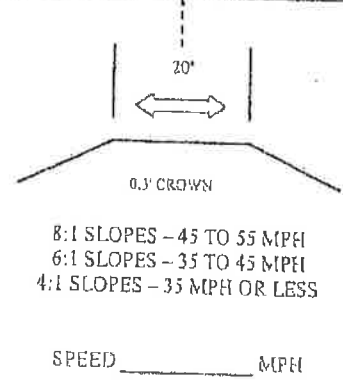
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): <u>Temporary for pipeline construction</u>	New GIS Address:
Lat: 46.760821	Long: -101.384186
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-069-910  
CR # 85

2910 31st Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# APPROACH PERMIT & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	35-27-16
GIS Address:	

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SW	14	138	85

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

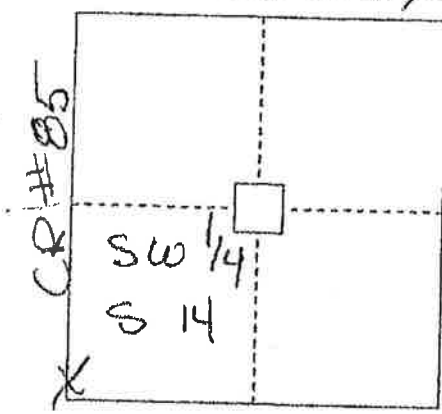
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

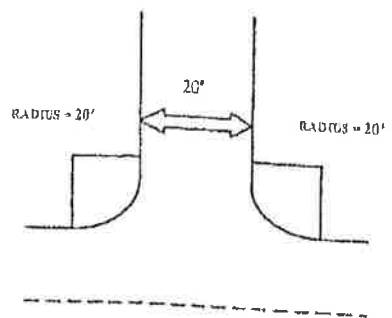
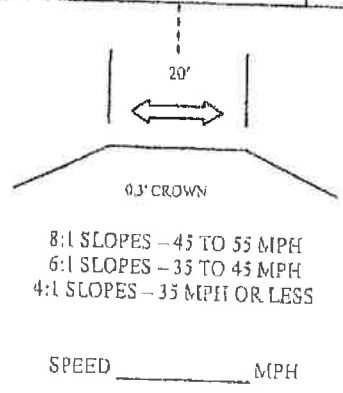
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Temporary for pipeline construction	
Lat: 46.760821	Long: -101.384186
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

2

ND-MO-069.910  
CR # 85

PERMIT NO. 30 27-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 85 QTR SE/SW SEC. 15/14 TWP. 138 RGE. 85  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
APPROVAL: *[Signature]*

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

ND-MO-069.910

CR # 85

2918 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	36-27-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			<b>SW</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>85</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

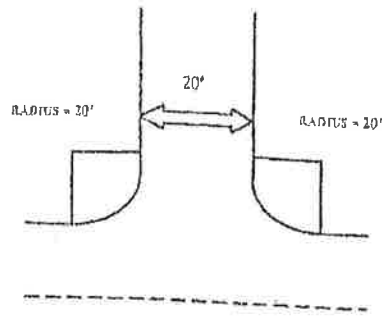
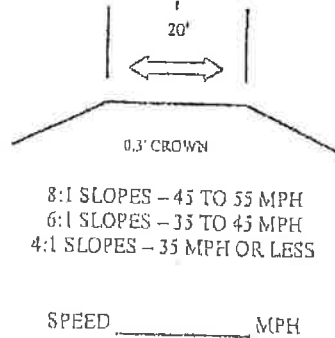
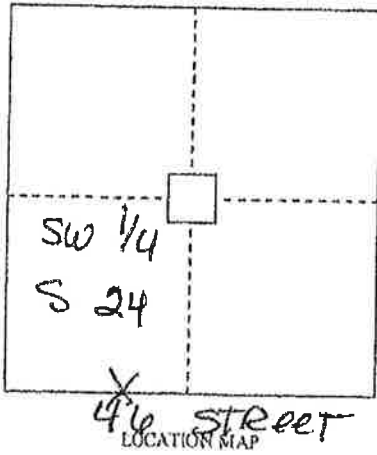
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Signs? Distances? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address: <b>Construction</b>
City: <b>46-746-237</b>	County: <b>-101-356-205</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16  
 ND-MO-073.940  
 4685

2916 31<sup>st</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 687-3348  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Permit #:	37-27-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter: <b>NW</b>	Section: <b>25</b>	Twp: <b>138</b>	Rge: <b>85</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

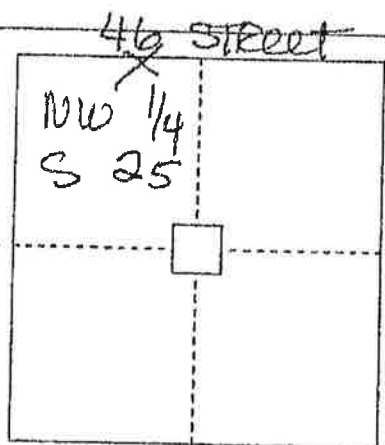
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **Pipeline**

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

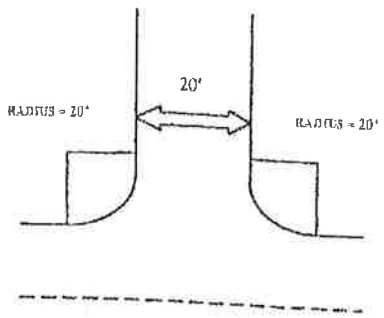
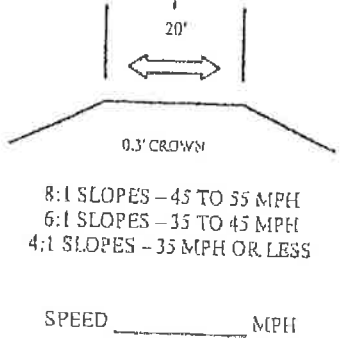
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <b>temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lat: <b>46.746237</b>	Long: <b>-101.356205</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-MO-073.940**  
**46 ST**

PERMIT NO. 31-27-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 46 STREET QTR SW/ NW SEC 24/25 TWP. 138 RGE. 85  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.
- Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-073.940

46 STREET

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 38 27-16

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: **Cell 802-989-2489**

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			SE	25	138	85

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **pipeline**

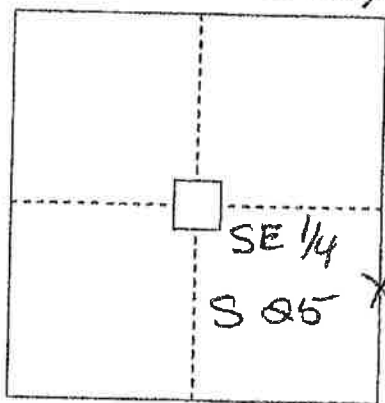
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

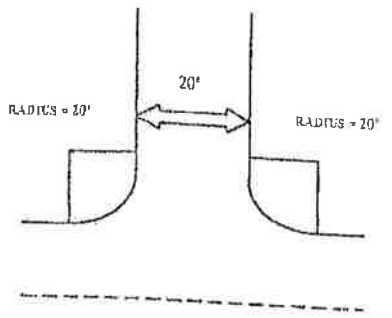
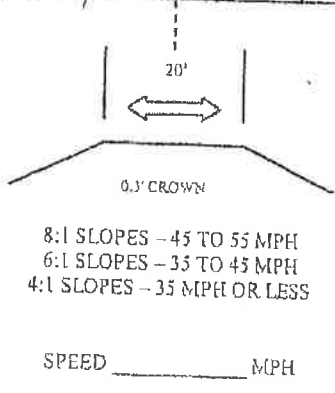
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

New GIS Address: **temporary for pipeline construction**

Lat: **46.736166**

Long: **-101.341544**

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

ND-MO-076.900  
42 Avenue

2910 37 Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3382

# APPROACH PERMIT & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 39-26-10

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: **Cell 802.989.2489**

Quarter: **SW** Section: **30** Twp: **138** Rge: **84**

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **pipeline**

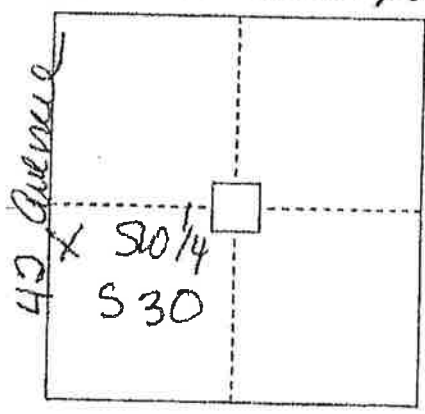
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

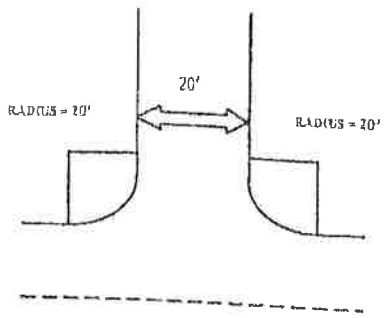
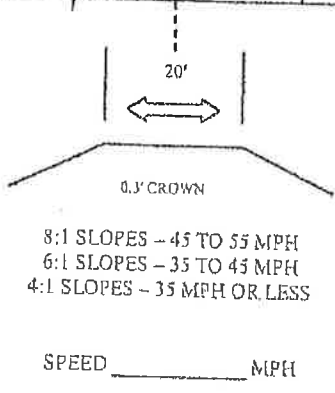
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Proposed 911 Address (if applicable): **Temporary for pipeline construction**

New GIS Address: **-101. 341544**

Lat: **46.736166** Long: \_\_\_\_\_

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

②

ND-MD-076.900  
42 Avenue

**MORTON COUNTY  
UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM**

PERMIT NO. 32 27-16

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 42 AVENUE QTRSE/SWSEC 25/30 TWP. 138 RGE. 85/84  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-076.900  
42 Avenue

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Maridan, MD 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 40-26-14

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802.989.2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp.:	Rgo.:
			<b>34</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>84</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

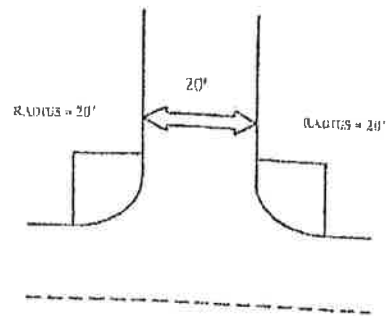
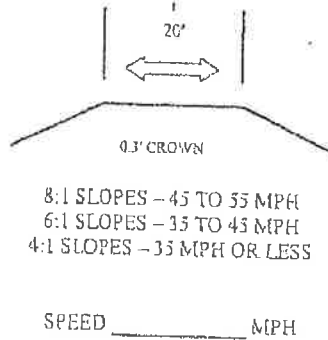
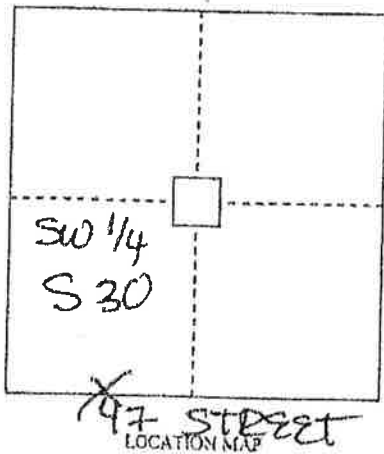
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): <u>Temporary for pipeline construction</u>	New GIS Address: <u>46.731636</u>
Lat: <u>46.731636</u>	Long: <u>-101.331720</u>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16  
MD-MO-077.900  
47 STREET

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**HIGHWAY DEPT USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	41-26-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter: NW	Section: 31	Twp: 138	Rge: 84

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

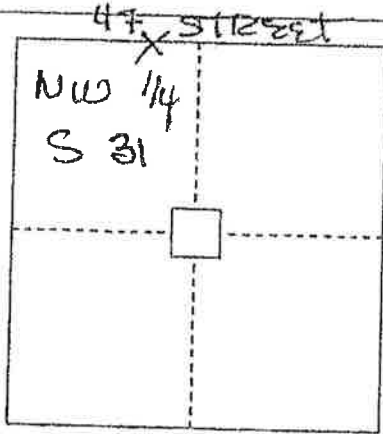
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

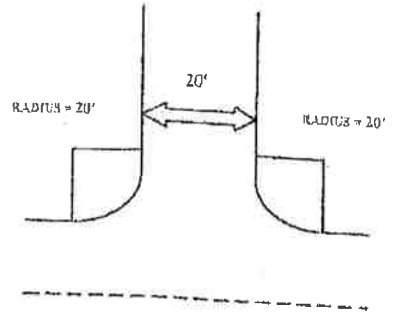
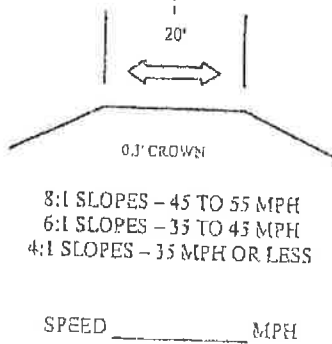
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: msf Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Temporary for pipeline construction	Construction
Lot: 46 731636	Long: -101.334720
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature]

Date: 1/27/16  
ND-MO-077.900  
47 STREET

PERMIT NO. 33 26-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 47 STREET QTR S10/W SEC. 30/31 TWP. 138 RGE. 84  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CEUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE 1/22/16

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-077.900

47 STREET

PERMIT NO. 34 260-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 41 Avenue QTRSE/SW SEC. 31/32 TWP. 138 RGE. 84  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE oil Pipeline

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil. Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL:

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

ND-MO-081.900

41 St. Avenue

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	45 30-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	15	137	84

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline valve site

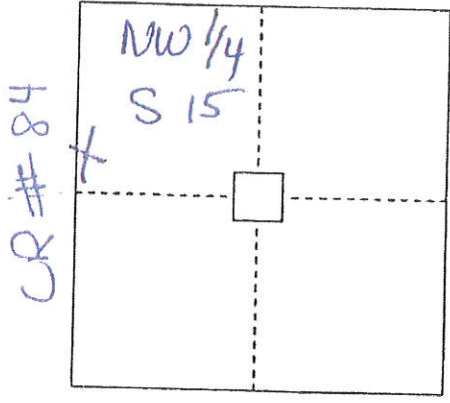
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

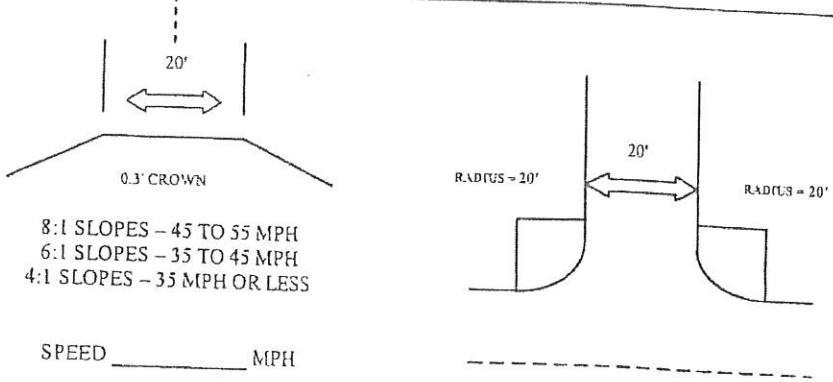
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
Existing 75' N  
Permanent Approach to be determined due to bad sight distance

Temp. APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): W/it	New GIS Address: Temp location only perm to be determined
Lat: 46.681865	Long: -101.278265
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16  
ND-MO-088.900  
CR # 84

PERMIT NO. 35-26-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 48 STREET QTR S10/NW SEC. 32 | 05 TWP. B8/B7 RGE. 84  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

Vice President, Land and Right of Way

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
*[Signature]*  
APPROVAL:

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

MD-MO-081.910  
48 STREET

PERMIT NO. 36-36-10

# MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 40 AVENUE QTRSE/SW SEC. 65/04 TWP. 137 RGE. 84  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CELESTE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE

ND-MO-084.900

40 Avenue

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	42-36-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SW	04	137	84

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

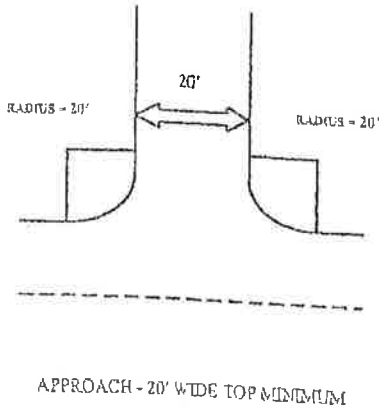
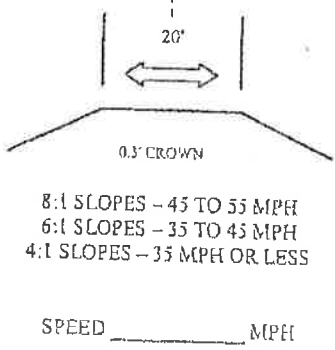
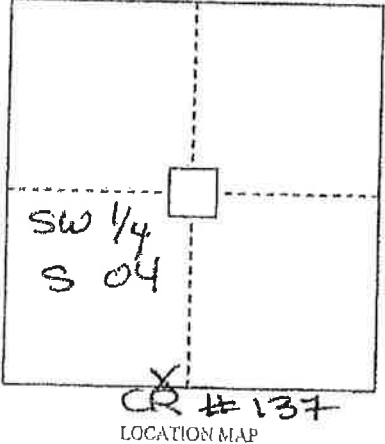
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: 18" Diam min 4' ditch

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved:



Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
46-702684	Temporary for pipeline construction
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:
	- 101-290131

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-10-085.910  
ND 4 137

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Parcel #:	43 36-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	09	137	84

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

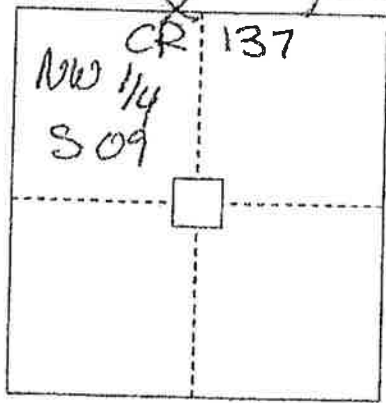
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*  
Culvert Needed? (if yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: 18" Dia. Min 4' ditch

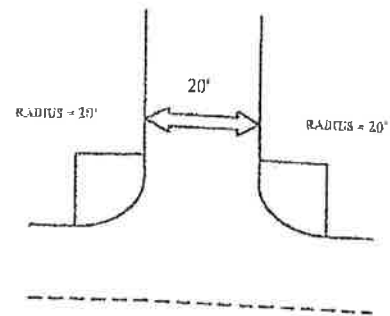
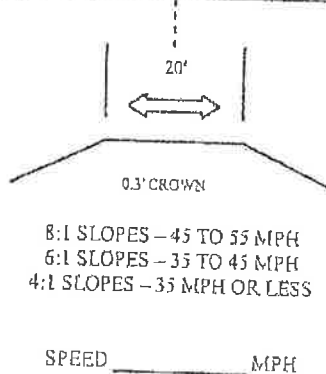
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved:



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present V/L Address (if applicable): <u>Temporary for pipeline construction</u>	New GIS Address:
Lat: <u>46.702684</u>	Long: <u>-101.290131</u>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-085.910  
CR # 137

②

PERMIT NO. 37-36-10

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 137 QTRS 10/11 SEC. 04/09 TWP. 1370 RGE. 84W  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
APPROVAL: *[Signature]*

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-085.910  
CR # 137

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	44 30-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<b>NE</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>84</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **pipeline**

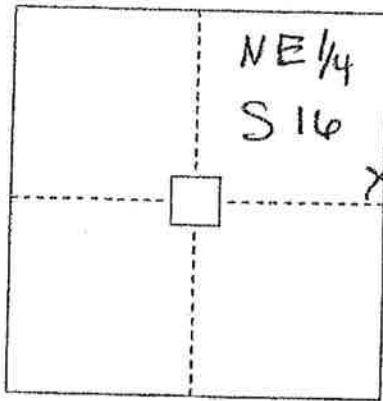
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

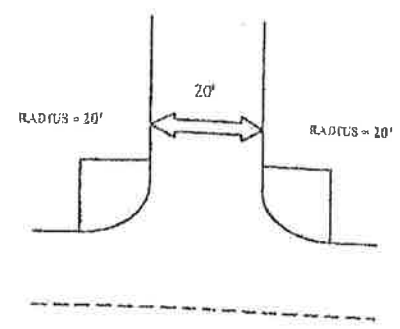
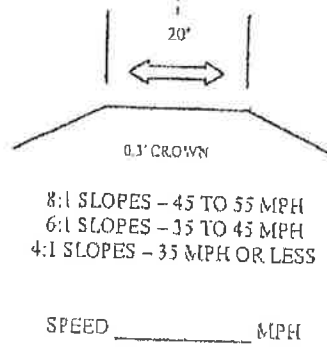
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
**Existing Appx 150' N**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>		New GIS Address:	
Lat: <b>46.681865</b>	Long: <b>-101.278265</b>		
GIS Address Approved By:		Date Approved:	

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]*

Date: **1/27/16**  
**ND-MD-088.900**  
**DDX 016**

PERMIT NO. 38 36-10

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 84 QTR 12/10 SEC. 16/15 TWP. 137 RGE. 84  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note:* The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE

ND-MO-088.900

CR # 84

PERMIT NO. 39-37-110

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 32 AVENUE QTRSE/SW SEC. 27/26 TWP. 137 RGE. 83  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
*[Signature]*  
APPROVAL:

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

ND-MO-107.900  
32 Avenue

PERMIT NO. 40-37-110

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 31 1/2 AVENUE QTR SW/SECC. 26 TWP. 137 RGE. 83  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT  
*[Signature]*  
APPROVAL:  
COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

ND-MO-109.900

31 1/2 Avenue

PERMIT NO. 41-37-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 31 AVENUE QTR SE / SW SEC. 26/25 TWP. 137 RGE. 83  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

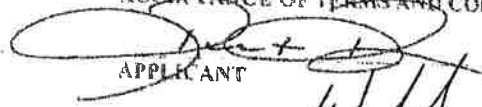

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

  
APPLICANT  
  
APPROVAL:

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-109.910  
31 Avenue

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 46-38-10

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone: # or Cell #: **Cell 802-989-2489**

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<b>SE</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>82</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **Pipeline**

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

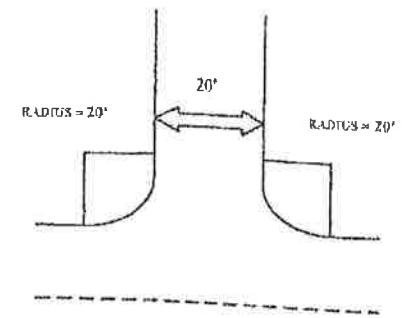
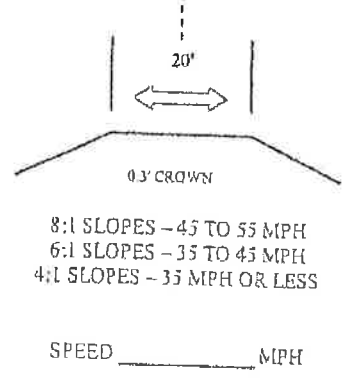
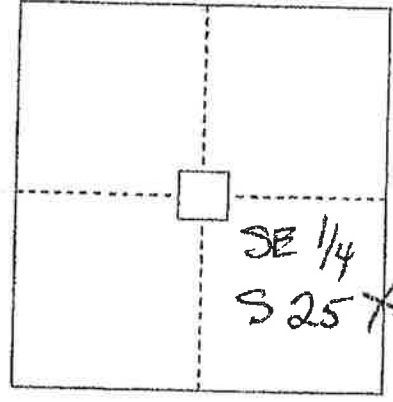
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

**North side of crest feet sight, 250' N of existing appn**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



Present GIS Address (if applicable): **Temporary for pipeline construction**

New GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Lat: **46.649483** Long: **-101.088982**

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-MO-111.910**

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	47-38-10
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			SW	30	137	82

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

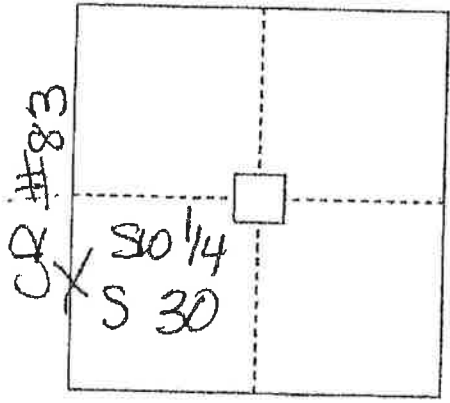
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

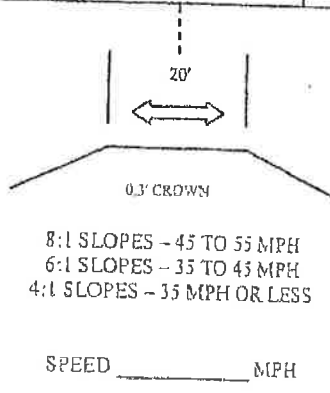
Approach Comments: (Sight Triangles? Problems? Etc.)  
Pool Sight No of crest

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

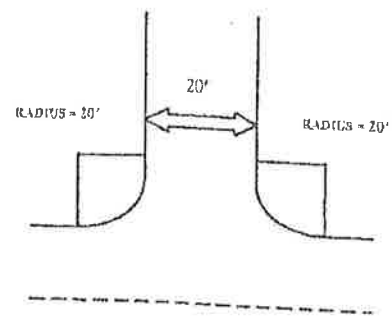
Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



SPEED \_\_\_\_\_ MPH



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
<b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	
Lat: 46.649483	Long: -101.088982
GIS Address Approval By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature]

Date: 1/27/16  
ND-MD-11.910  
CR # 83

②

PERMIT NO. 42 38-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR #83 QTRSE/SW SEC. 25/30 TWP. 137 RGE. 82  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT \_\_\_\_\_

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-111.910

CR#83

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 48-38-10

GIS Address:

Applicant Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<u>NE</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>82</u>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline valve site

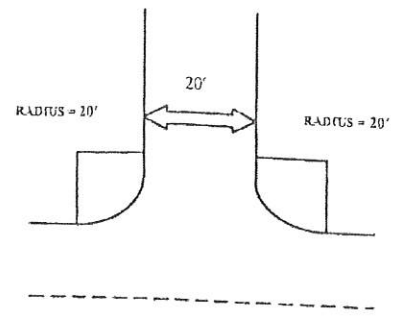
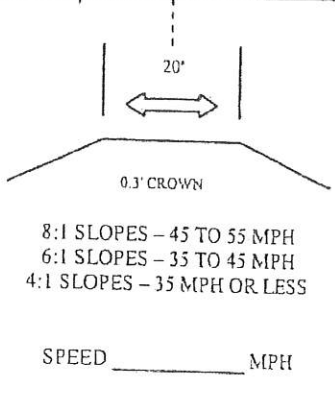
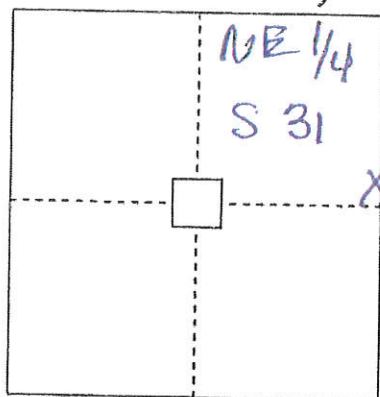
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: 18" Ditch

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
location is 200' south of existing app/crest, option to move app to south pipeline R-O-W

**Temp** APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved:



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): N/A

New GIS Address: Temp App only

Lat: 46.638836

Long: -101.067903

GIS Address Approved By:

Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-115.900  
29 Ave

2918 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #	49-38-10
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	32	137	82

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

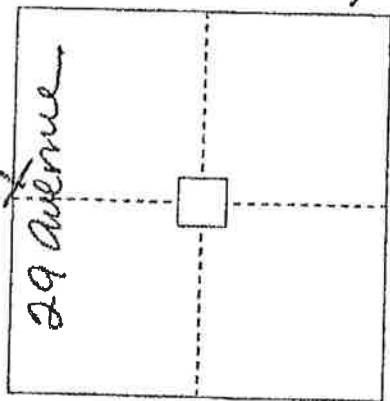
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: 18" DIA

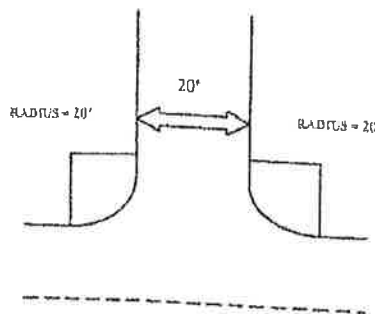
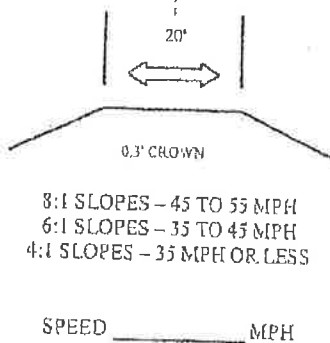
Approach Comment: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
location is 200' south of existing app/creat  
move app to south R-O-W of pipeline

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved:



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): <u>Temporary - for pipeline construction</u>	New GIS Address:
Loc: <u>46.638836</u>	Long: <u>-101.067903</u>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature]

Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-115.900  
00 0.00

②

PERMIT NO. 43-38-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 29 Avenue QTR NE/NW SEC 31/32 TWP. 137 RGE. 82  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

*[Signature]*  
APPROVAL:  
COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-115.900  
29 Avenue

PERMIT NO. 44-38-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 28 Avenue QTR NE/DW SEC. 32/33 TWP. 137 RGE. 82  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-117.900  
28 Avenue

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 50 38-16

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<u>SE</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>137</u>	<u>82</u>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

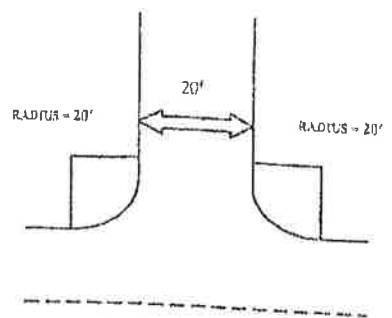
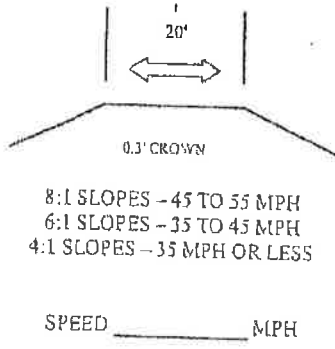
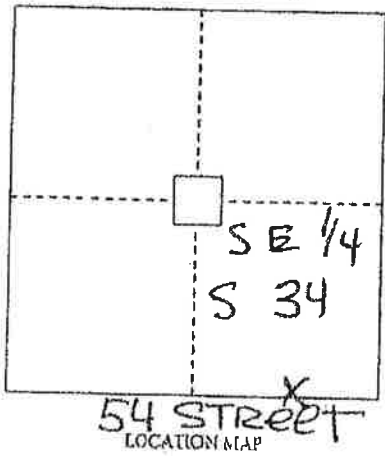
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: 18" Diameter 2' Ditch

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_ New GIS Address: Temporary for pipeline construction

Lat: 46.631985 Long: -101.008122

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-123.900

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 51-45-ke

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot: \_\_\_\_\_ Block: \_\_\_\_\_ Subdivision: \_\_\_\_\_

Quarter: NE Section: 5 Twp: 136 Rge: 82

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

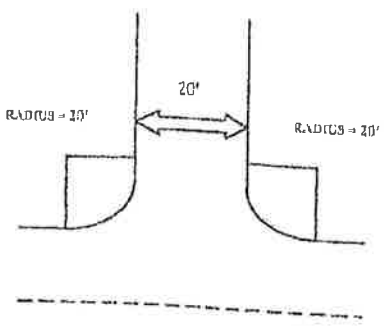
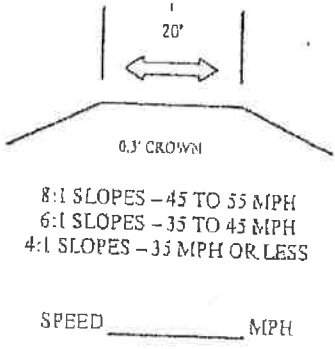
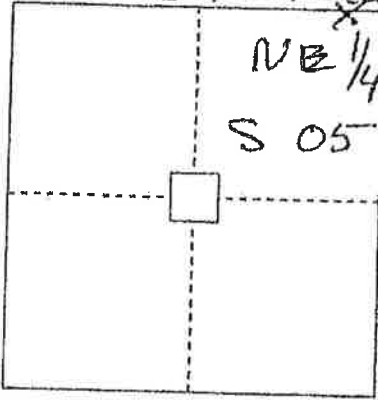
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: 18" diam 2' Ditch

Approach Comments: (Right of Way? Problems? Etc.) \_\_\_\_\_

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



Present GIS Address (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

New GIS Address: Temporary for pipeline construction

Lot: 46.631985

GIS Address: -101.008122

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

2 ND-mo-123.900  
CU RT

PERMIT NO. 45-38-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 54 STREET QTR SE 1/4 SEC. 34 TWP. 137 RGE. 8 2  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE

ND-MO-123.900  
54 STREET

PERMIT NO. 46-45-10

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIND STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 26 Avenue QTR. NE/1/4 SEC. 05/04 TWP. 136 RGE. 82  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL:

*[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

MD-MO-124.900  
26 Avenue

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	S2-45-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rgt:
			SE	04	136	82

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

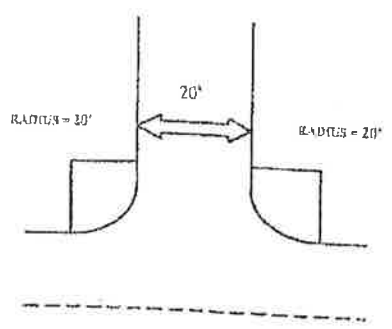
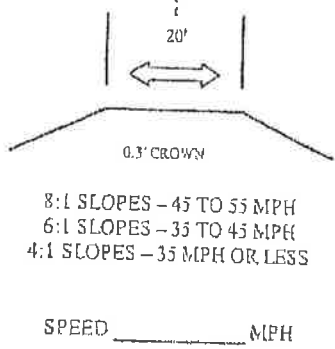
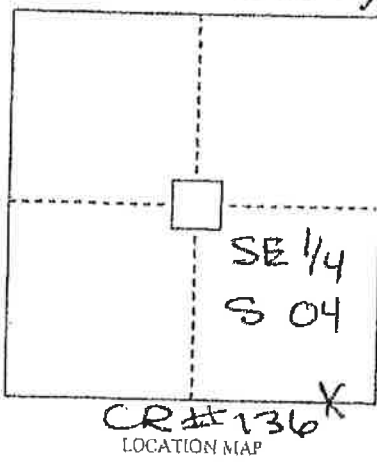
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (if yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
*Recommend Section line Approach*

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *MSL* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



Present GIS Address (if applicable):		New GIS Address:	
<i>Temporary for pipeline construction</i>			
Lat: 46.617484	Long: -100.987051		
GIS Address Approved By:		Date Approved:	

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16

① ND-MO-129.900

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3382

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	S3 415-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rgn:
			NE	09	136	82

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

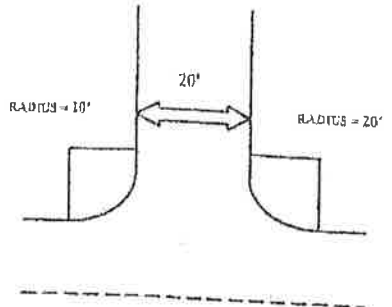
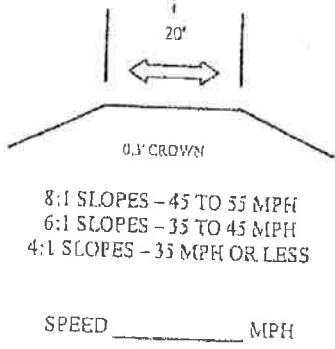
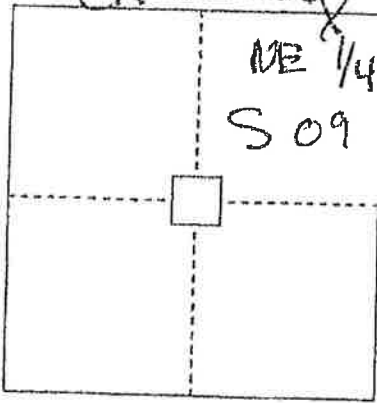
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size):  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)

Recommend section line approach

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



Present 911 Address (if applicable):		New GIS Address:	
46-617484		temporary for pipeline construction	
		-100.987051	
GIS Address Approved By:		Date Approved:	

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-129.900

(2)

PERMIT NO. 47-45-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR #136 QTRSE/NE SEC 04/09 TWP. 136 RGE. 82  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

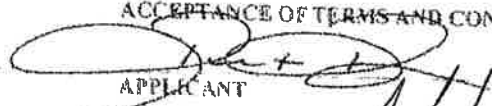
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

DATE 1/22/16

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-129.900

CR #136

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 687-3346  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

**HIGHWAY DEPT USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	SY 45-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # for Call #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Loc:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Lwp:	Rge:
			<b>SE</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>82</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **Pipeline**

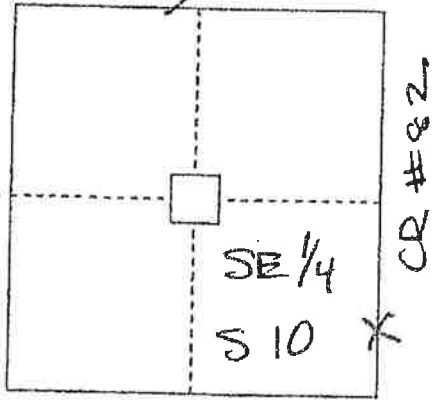
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: **NOT Req'd**

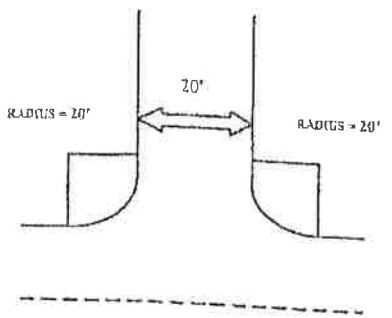
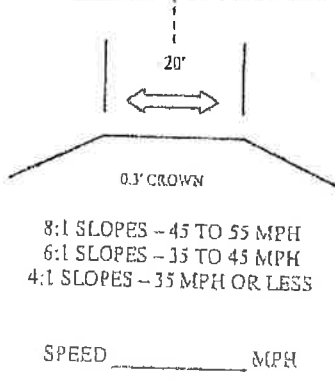
Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved:



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
<b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	
Lat: <b>46.604483</b>	Long: <b>-100.965207</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**  
**ND-MO-137.900**  
**CR #87**

(1)

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Permit #: 11-45-16  
GIS Address:

RECEIVED APR 04 2016

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>RONALD L. LEINGANG</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>5690 CR 82 SAINT ANTHONY, ND 58566-9608</b>			
E-mail Address:			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>(701) 202-7546</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<b>SW</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>82</b>

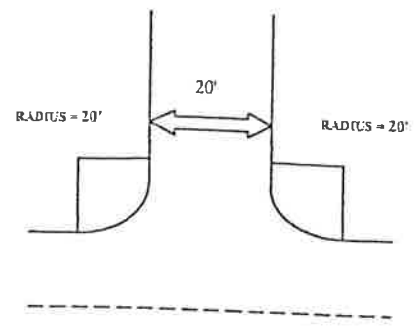
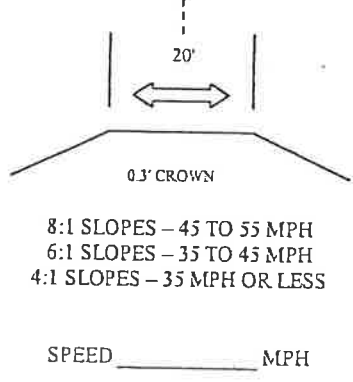
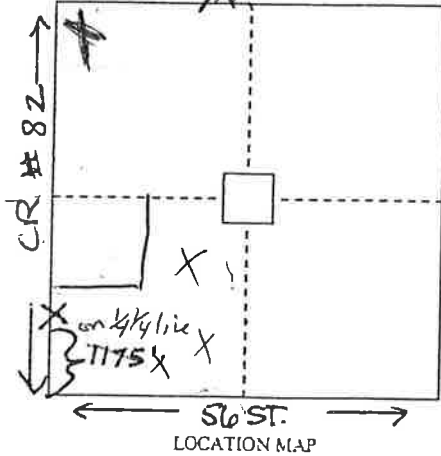
Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: 24" x 60'

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
*Place culvert in east most portion of ditch bottom  
Place 4" gravel surfacing on approach tarp @ time of construction*

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved:



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Lat: <i>N/A</i>	Long: <i>N/A</i>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved: <i>4/14/16</i>

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 3-17-16

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 55-45-14

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: **Cell 802-989-2489**

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SW	11	R36	82

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other **pipeline**

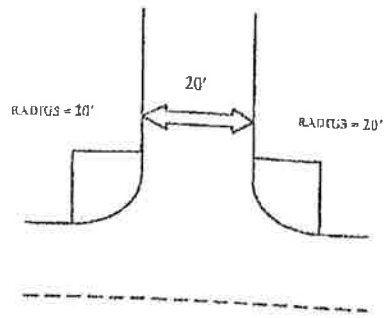
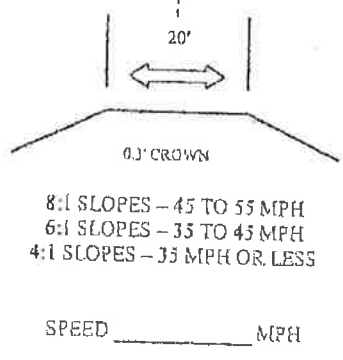
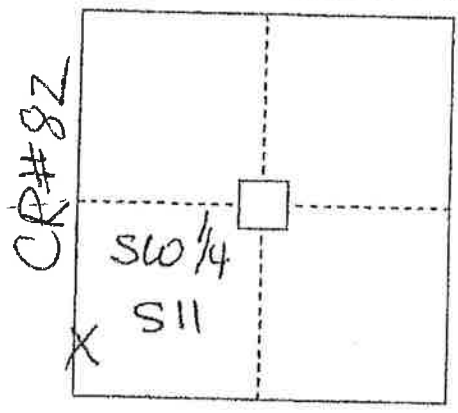
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size.)  Yes  No Culvert Size: **18" Diameter Pipe**

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved:



Present GIS Address (if applicable): **Temporary for pipeline construction**

New GIS Address: **-100.965207**

Lat: **46.604483**

Long:

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-MO-137.900**  
**CD # 82**

PERMIT NO. 48-45-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 82 QTR SE/SW SEC. 10/11 TWP. 136 RGE. 82  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.
- Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/14  
DATE

APPROVAL: *[Signature]*

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MD-137.900  
CR # 82

PERMIT NO. 49-45-16

# MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 56 STREET QTRS/W/SEC. 11/14 TWP. 136 RGE. 82  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

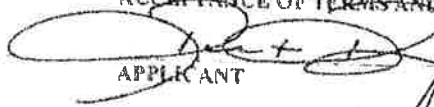
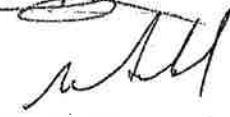
- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

  
 APPLICANT  
 APPROVAL: 

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

MD-MO-137.920  
56 STREET

PERMIT NO. 50-45-14

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 57 STREET OTISD/RW SEC. 13/24 TWP. 136 RGE. 82  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30' CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the regrading thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL:

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL:

*[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

MO-MO-141,910  
57 STREET

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 687-3346  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	56-45-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter: NW	Section: 24	Twp: 136	Rgn: 82

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

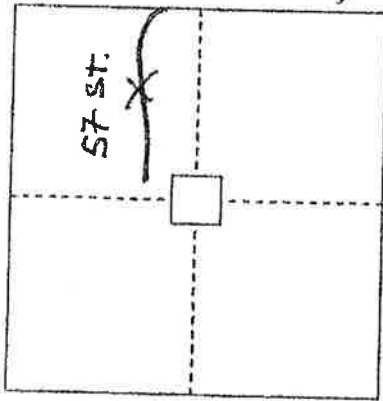
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

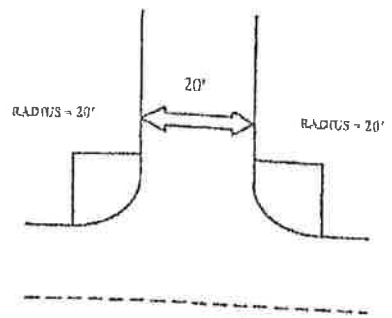
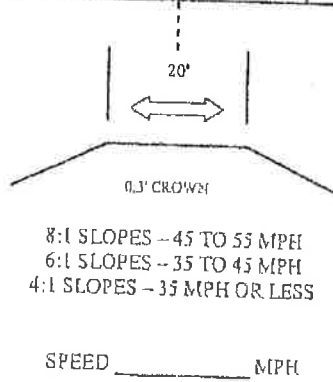
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
**Location NOT Flagged**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
46-585448	temporary for pipeline construction
GIS Address Approved By:	Long: -100.937183
	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant:

*[Signature]*

Date:

1/27/16

ND-MO-142.900  
57 ST

1

2918.37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 687-3348  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	57-45-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802.989.2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp.:	Rge.:
			NW	24	136	82

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

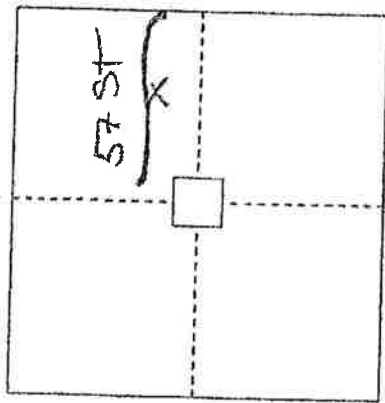
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert needed? (if yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

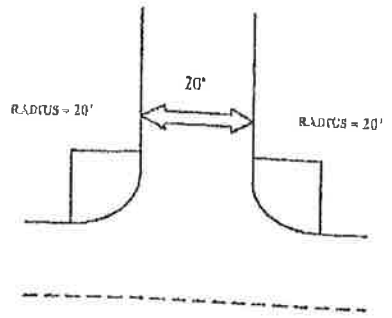
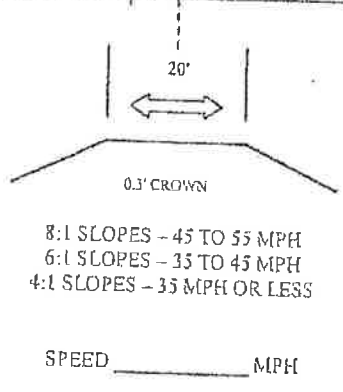
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
**Location NOT Flagged**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Former 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Lat: <b>46.585448</b>	Long: <b>-100.937183</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: 1/27/16  
ND-MO-142.900  
57 St

(2)

PERMIT NO. SI 45-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 57 STREET QTR. NW SEC. 24 TWP. 136 RGE. 82  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeded thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL:

*[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

MD-MO-142.900  
57 STREET

PERMIT NO. 52-45-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF:

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 24 AVENUE QTR SE/SW SEC 21/19 TWP. 136 RGE. 82/81  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

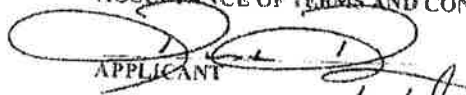
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-144.900  
24 Avenue

PERMIT NO. 53-44-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF:

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 58 STREET QTR SW/NW SEC. 19/30 TWP. 136 RGE. 81  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL:

*[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

ND-MO-147.900  
58 STREET



# North Dakota Department of Transportation

Grant Levi, P.E.  
Director

Jack Dalrymple  
Governor

February 22, 2016

Dakota Access, LLC  
1300 Main Street  
Houston, TX 77002

## UTILITY PERMIT #12658, HIGHWAY 6

One copy of your requested utility permit is enclosed.

Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way shall be subject to the North Dakota Department of Transportation's "A Policy for Accommodation of Utilities on State Highway Right of Way", current edition, which is available at the following site.

<http://www.dot.nd.gov/manuals/environmental/policy-utilities-state-row.pdf>

A copy of the permit is required at the work site for reference by the work crew or contractor.

The bore pits and equipment used for the buried crossing must be outside the clear zone which is a minimum of 36 feet from the edge of the driving lane.

If you have any questions please call. Thanks!

RENEE SEIBEL – ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN IV

rs  
enclosure

ND-MO-150.900

SH 6

**UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT**

North Dakota Department of Transportation, Design Division  
SFN 7995 (Rev. 11-2012)

Document Number <b>12658</b>	(FOR STATE USE ONLY)	Permit Number <b>1-6-49.3503</b>
------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------------

**APPLICANT INFORMATION**

Prepared Company Name <b>CONTRACT LAND STAFF</b>		Prepared by <b>CLAIRE CUNNINGHAM</b>	
Owner of Facility <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>	City <b>Houston</b>	State <b>TX</b>	Zip Code <b>77002</b>
Mailing Address <b>1300 MAIN STREET</b>			Telephone Number
Owner's Agent <b>Claire Cunningham</b>	City <b>1100 Weiss Ave Bismarck</b>	State <b>ND</b>	Zip Code <b>58503</b>
Owner's Contractor			Telephone Number <b>802-989-2489</b>
		State	Telephone Number

**TYPE OF FACILITY** (Complete appropriate spaces only)

Description of Proposed Facility <b>CRUDE OIL pipeline - Cathodically protected</b>		
Size of Facility <b>30" Steel</b>	Number of Cables	Length of Down Guys
Pipeline Pressure <b>MOP 1440 psig</b>	Size of Casing	Length of Casing
Location of Pole(s)	Location of Appurtenances	Location - Others

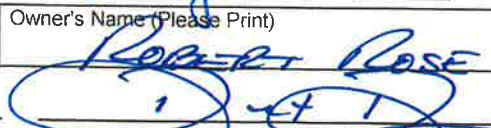
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way shall be subject to the North Dakota Department of Transportation's (NDDOT's) "A Policy for Accommodation of Utilities on State Highway Right of Way", current edition, and the following terms and conditions, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

- (A) Installation/maintenance of said facilities shall be done in a manner satisfactory to the NDDOT district engineer,
- (B) Owner shall notify the NDDOT district engineer forty-eight (48) hours prior to installing, maintaining, relocating, or removing said facilities. All disturbed areas shall be restored to their original condition in a manner satisfactory to the NDDOT district engineer.
- (C) The owner shall be required to wear an ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 Class II height visibility garment while within the highway right-of-way as per the requirements of 23 CFR 634.
- (D) Owner shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over, or under highway right of way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way.
- (E) The Risk Management Appendix, attached, is hereby incorporated and made a part of this agreement.
- (F) Owner shall promptly remove said facilities from highway right of way, or shall relocate or adjust said facilities, at its sole cost and expense when requested to do so by NDDOT.
- (G) NDDOT specifically reserves the right to revoke, or change the terms and conditions of, this Permit with or without cause and upon notice to the Owner.
- (H) The Owner, for him or herself, his or her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree that (1) no person, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability/handicap, or income status\*\*, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability/handicap, or income status\*\*, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the Owner shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended.

That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the NDDOT shall have the right to terminate this Permit and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said Permit had never been made or issued.

\*\*The Act governs race, color, and national origin. Related Nondiscrimination Authorities govern sex, 23 U.S.C. 324; age, 42 U.S.C. 6101; disability/handicap, 29 U.S.C. 790; and low income, E.O. 12898.

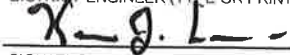
(I) The installation shall be completed on or before May 1, 2017

Company Name <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>	Owner's Name (Please Print) <b>ROBERT ROSE</b>
DATE <b>1/29/16</b>	OWNER'S SIGNATURE 

The Owner is hereby granted permission to install and maintain the facilities applied for, as shown on the plans attached hereto and made a part hereof. Approved by NDDOT this 22 day of Feb, 2016.

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**Kevin J. Lee**  
DISTRICT ENGINEER (TYPE OR PRINT)

  
SIGNATURE

**ND-MO-150.900**  
**SH 6**

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point 49.3503 End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. 6  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin 1850 feet from reference marker 49

Direction  N  S  E  W End 3430 feet from reference marker 50

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

**INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS** - Applicant's description of the proposed method of ingress and egress to and from interstate right of way, as attached to the plan.

ND - MO - 150.900  
SH 6

## Risk Management Appendix

### Permits and Licenses with Private Individuals, Companies, Corporations, Etc. (referred to as Recipient):

Recipient agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the state of North Dakota, its agencies, officers and employees (State), from and against claims based on the vicarious liability of the State or its agents, but not against claims based on the State's contributory negligence, comparative and/or contributory negligence or fault, sole negligence, or intentional misconduct. The legal defense provided by the Recipient to the State under this provision must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for the State is necessary. Recipient also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the State harmless for all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred if the State prevails in an action against the Recipient in establishing and litigating the indemnification coverage provided herein. This obligation shall continue after the termination of this agreement.

Recipient shall secure and keep in force during the term of this agreement, from insurance companies, government self-insurance pools or government self-retention funds authorized to do business in North Dakota, the following insurance coverages:

- 1) **Commercial general liability and automobile liability** insurance – minimum limits of liability required are **\$250,000 per person and \$1,000,000 per occurrence.**
- 2) **Workers compensation** insurance meeting all statutory limits.
- 3) The State of North Dakota and its agencies, officers, and employees (State) shall be endorsed as an **additional** insured on the commercial general liability and automobile liability policies.
- 4) Said endorsements shall contain a **"Waiver of Subrogation"** in favor of the state of North Dakota.
- 5) The policies and endorsements may not be canceled or modified without **thirty (30) days prior written notice** to the undersigned State representative.

**Recipient shall furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the requirements in 1, 3, and 4 above to the undersigned State representative prior to commencement of this agreement.**

The State reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of all required insurance documents, policies, or endorsements at any time. If Recipient's insurance will expire prior to the term of this agreement, Recipient shall renew the above requirements and furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the renewal to the undersigned State representative prior to the expiration of the insurance. Any attorney who represents the State under this policy must first qualify as and be appointed by the North Dakota Attorney General as a Special Assistant Attorney General as required under N.D.C.C. Section 54-12-08.

When a portion of a Contract is sublet, the Recipient shall obtain insurance protection (as outlined above) to provide liability coverage to protect the Recipient and the State as a result of work undertaken by the Subcontractor. In addition, the Recipient shall ensure that any and all parties performing work under the Contract are covered by public liability insurance as outlined above. All Subcontractors performing work under the Contract are required to maintain the same scope of insurance required of the Recipient. The Recipient shall be held responsible for ensuring compliance with those requirements by all Subcontractors.

Recipient's insurance coverage shall be primary (i.e., pay first) as respects any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State. Any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State shall be excess of the Recipient's insurance and shall not contribute with it. The insolvency or bankruptcy of the insured Recipient shall not release the insurer from payment under the policy, even when such insolvency or bankruptcy prevents the insured Recipient from meeting the retention limit under the policy. Any deductible amount or other obligations under the policy(ies) shall be the sole responsibility of the Recipient. This insurance may be in policy or policies of insurance, primary and excess, including the so-called umbrella or catastrophe form and be placed with insurers rated "A-" or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc. The State will be indemnified, saved, and held harmless to the full extent of any coverage actually secured by the Recipient in excess of the minimum requirements set forth above.

RM Consulted 2007  
Revised 5-09



Dakota Access, LLC  
1300 Main St.  
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Permittee:

You have submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT), in connection with your certificate of insurance, additional pages or language on the certificate which either purports to limit or qualify the information reflected on the certificate of insurance or which purports to change, modify or amend your company's insurance policies. NDDOT policy is to not solicit, review or approve contractors' insurance policies, endorsements or amendments to insurance policies, or insurance documents other than properly completed certificates of insurance. NDDOT contracts specify that contractors are responsible for acquiring and maintaining specified coverages and proof of insurance.

Please have a company executive authorized to execute contract documents sign and date the statement below attesting that your company has insurance coverage consistent with the contract provisions and immediately fax and mail it back to us.

Be advised that execution of this contract will be delayed until these issues have been resolved.

Sincerely,

Joel M. Wilt  
Williston District Engineer

---

## UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT

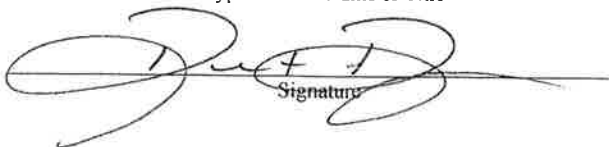
**Dakota Access, LLC;** states that the company has, and will maintain in force, insurance coverages (including proof of coverages) consistent with the contract specifications.

Date 2/8/16

Robert Rose

Vice President, Land and Right of Way

Type or Print Name & Title

  
Signature



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

9/15/2016

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
2/4/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER LOCKTON COMPANIES 5847 SAN FELIPE, SUITE 320 HOUSTON TX 77057 866-260-3538	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS:		
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A: Old Republic Insurance Company		24147
INSURER B:		
INSURER C:		
INSURER D:		
INSURER E:		
INSURER F:		


COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 13887652 REVISION NUMBER: XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	Y	Y	MWZY 59829 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 10,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ XXXXXXXX PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 10,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 10,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 10,000,000 \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MCS-90	Y	Y	MWTB 21711 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 10,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			NOT APPLICABLE			EACH OCCURRENCE \$ XXXXXXXX AGGREGATE \$ XXXXXXXX \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	MWC 117949 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 10,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 10,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
 All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) contain a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION** See Attachment

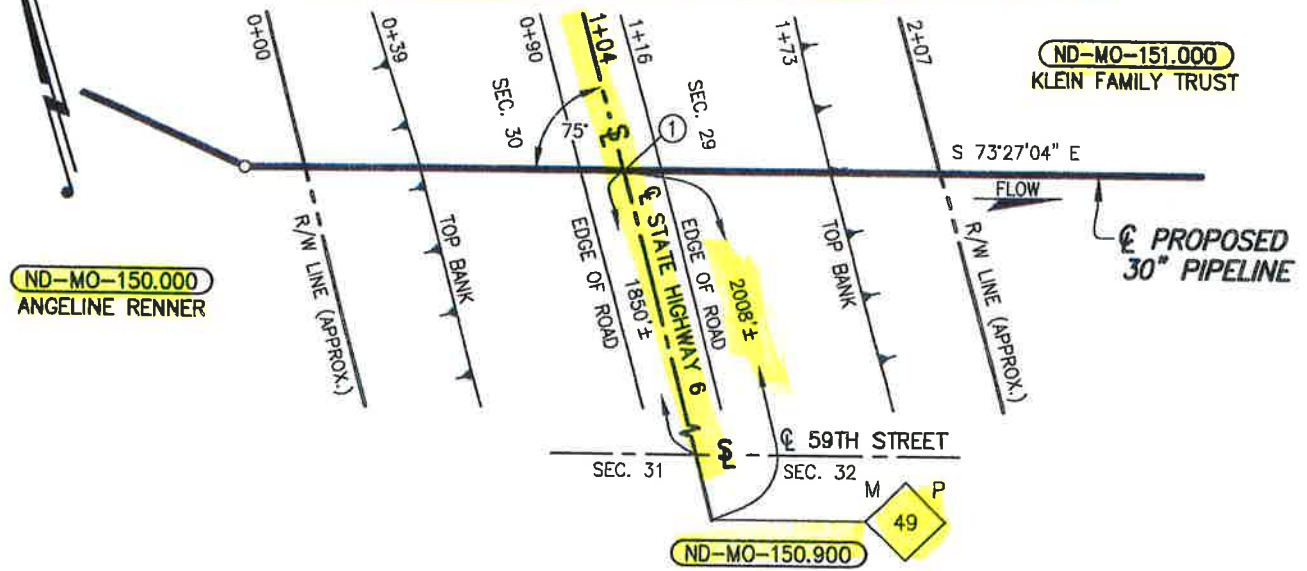
<b>13887652</b>  NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 608 EAST BOULEVARD AVE. BISMARCK ND 58505-0700	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  

All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) include a blanket automatic additional insured endorsement [provision] that confers additional insured status to the certificate holder only if there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires the named insured to name the certificate holder as an additional insured. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the certificate holder is not an additional insured under the policy.

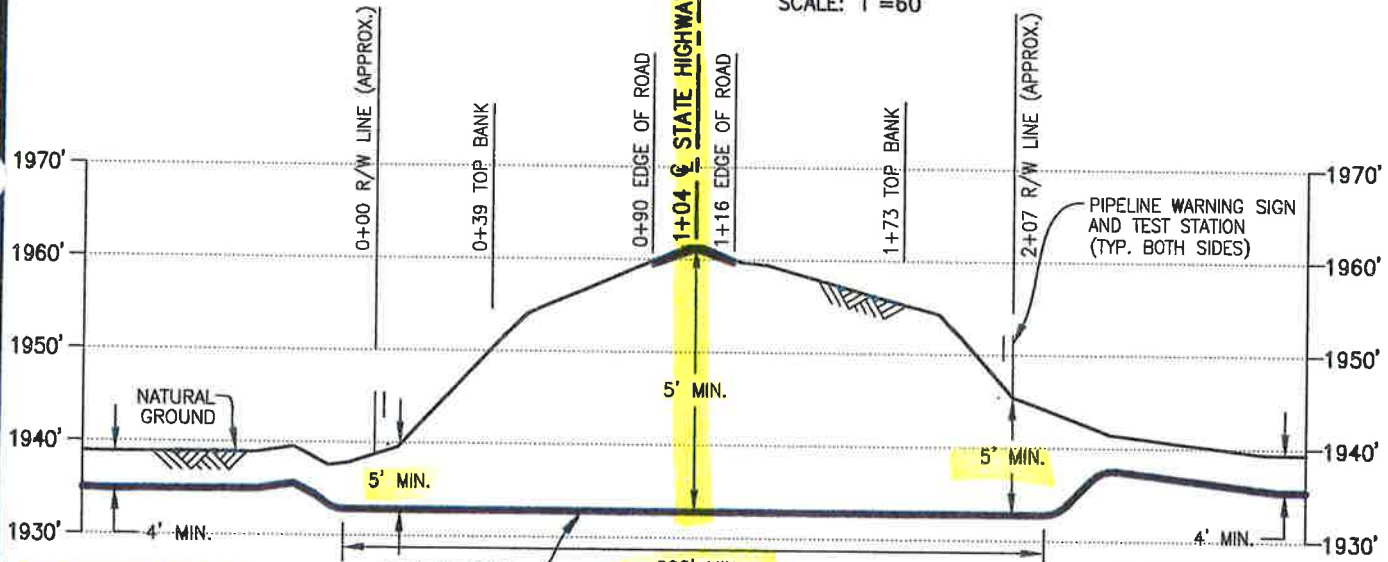
All policies include a blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement [provision] that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the waiver of subrogation feature does not apply.

# MORTON COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

SECTIONS 29 & 30, TOWNSHIP 136 NORTH, RANGE 81 WEST



**PLAN**  
SCALE: 1"=60'



**PROFILE**  
SCALE: 1"=60' HORIZ.  
1"=20' VERT.

**PIPE SPECIFICATIONS**  
 PIPE 30" O.D. x 0.625" W.T.  
 API 5LX-70 HSAW  
 COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE  
 W/40 MILS ARO  
 SERVICE: CRUDE OIL  
 INSTALLATION: BORE  
 MIN. TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG  
 MOP: 1,440 PSIG  
 MIN. YIELD STRENGTH: 70,000 PSI

① X=1161890.53  
 Y=16924339.28  
**DATUM:**  
 ALL ELEVATIONS DERIVED FROM GPS  
 OBSERVATIONS (GEOID 2012, NAVD 88)  
 BEARINGS BASED ON UTM ZONE 14  
 NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983.  
 U.S. SURVEY FEET  
 T.B.M.: &#9632; STATE HIGHWAY 6  
 AT STA. 1+04, ELEV. 1961.46'

REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	CHK.
C	10/20/15	JTM	ISSUED FOR USE/PERMIT	RC
B	03/02/15	JMH	ISSUED FOR USE/PERMIT	RC
A	01/02/15	PRV	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	



**PROPOSED 30" DAPL PIPELINE CROSSING  
STATE HIGHWAY 6**

PROJECT NO. **10395700**

**WOOD GROUP MUSTANG, INC.**  
 NORTH DAKOTA REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM 627C

MORTON COUNTY		NORTH DAKOTA	
DRAWN BY: APB	DATE: 11/18/14	DWG. NO.	REV.
CHECKED BY: RC	DATE: 03/02/15	<b>ND-MO-150.900</b>	<b>C</b>
SCALE: AS SHOWN	APP.:		

FILE: R: c:\103957\DISCIPLINE\CAD\DRAWINGS\93-PERMIT\NORTH DAKOTA\MORTON COUNTY\103957-P8-  
 -150.900.dwg PLOT DATE: 10/22/2015 BY: PALACIOS, OSCAR



# WOOD GROUP MUSTANG

Wood Group Mustang, Inc.  
17325 Park Row  
Houston, TX 77084  
United States  
T: +832 809 8000  
[www.mustangeng.com](http://www.mustangeng.com)

February 15<sup>th</sup>, 2016

North Dakota Department of Transportation (ND-DOT)  
608 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58505

To whom this may concern,

The purpose of this letter is to confirm that the Dakota Access Pipeline (DAPL) is being designed with proper corrosion prevention systems. The first barrier of defense from corrosion is through the use of high-performance coatings (fusion bonded epoxy – FBE), followed by impressed current cathodic protection (ICCP) systems installed approximately every ten miles, at locations where electrical power is available, and wherever possible, in areas with relatively easy access.

The section of pipeline contained within the state of North Dakota, totaling approximately 358 miles, will have the following specifications:

- 12.75" O.D., 0.500" W.T., X-52, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 20.00" O.D., 0.438" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 24.00" O.D., 0.500" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 30.00" O.D., 0.625" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO

Note that abrasion resistant overcoat (ARO) will only be used through sections where pipe is more susceptible to sustaining coating damage during installation (e.g. horizontal directional drills, through bores). In the case of open-cut installations, 14-16 mils of FBE will be used.

As the firm designing the pipeline, have reviewed all applicable codes and specifications and are in full compliance with DOT 195, and NACE International. We are confident that the design is adequate for the pipeline.

Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact us.

Regards,

Rodrigo J. Himiob

Integrity Management Lead

[rodrigo.himiob@woodgroup.com](mailto:rodrigo.himiob@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-5616

Ray Chu

State Engineering Lead – ND

[ray.chu@woodgroup.com](mailto:ray.chu@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-6726

Daniel Junk

Project Manager

[dan.junk@woodgroup.com](mailto:dan.junk@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-8229

CC: Claire Cunningham – Contract Land Staff

## DAKOTA ACCESS PIPELINE PROJECT

The attached Utility Crossing Permit Applications are being submitted on behalf of Dakota Access, LLC.

Dakota Access is proposing to construct a new crude oil pipeline that will provide transportation service from points of origin in the Bakken/Three Forks play in North Dakota through portions of South Dakota and Iowa to a terminus in Patoka, Illinois.

The proposed DAPL Project is comprised of an underground pipeline and associated tank terminals/pump stations for the storage and transport of crude petroleum. In North Dakota, the DAPL Project consists of two main underground pipeline components (Supply Line and Mainline), six tank/pump stations, and minor aboveground appurtenances (eg. Main line valves). The 151 mile long Supply Line Route will commence with a new 12" diameter pipeline east of Stanley, extend to the west and then south around Lake Sakakawea, ultimately reaching its terminus at Johnson Corner. The diameter of the pipeline increases incrementally at designated tank terminals from 12 inches to 20, 24 and ultimately, 30 inches. The DAPL Project will provide shippers access to approximately 450,000 bpd of transportation capacity (with the ultimate capacity of 570,000 bpd or greater depending on customer demand).

Six tank terminals are proposed throughout the length of the Supply Line, including just west of the pipeline's commencement point near Stanley, and subsequent tank terminals locate south of Tioga, near Epping, near Trenton, Near Watford City and at Johnson Corner.

At the discharge side of the Johnson Corner tank terminal and pump station, the 30 inch diameter Mainline commences and heads in a general southeast direction through for approximately 210 miles before crossing the state line at the Emmons County, ND/Campbell County, SD border. Additionally, the Mainline crosses portions of South Dakota, Iowa, and Illinois for a combined total of approximately 1,150 miles.



ND-MO-150.900 SH 6

CLS LINK GIS Viewer

**CLS** Contract

**DRIVEWAY APPLICATION & PERMIT**

North Dakota Department of Transportation, Maintenance Division  
SFN 5918 (Rev. 06-2015)

Permit Number 59

District Number 61

Applicant <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>		Telephone Number	
Address <b>1300 MAIN STREET</b>		City <b>Houston</b>	State <b>TX</b>
		ZIP Code <b>77002</b>	

**Driveway Information on State Highway Right of Way**

Number of Driveways <b>2 Temp</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pipeline Construction <input type="checkbox"/> Private <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial	Direction	<input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/> S <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W side of Route
Location <b>1850' NORTH of MP 49 on SH 6</b>			
Town	Highway <b>SH 6</b>	Junction	Mile Marker Number <b>49</b>

Description of proposed work on state right of way and type of business served.  
**Temporary access Leines on both sides of SH 6 for pipeline construction**

Applicant agrees that any permit issued and any entrance built or work done shall be in accordance with plans attached hereto and made a part hereof, and Permit Specifications printed on the reverse side of this sheet. If the applicant fails to construct the drive to the specified dimensions, including the proper culvert length and inslopes, the Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as NDDOT, will either cancel this permit and remove the drive or make the necessary corrections and the Applicant will reimburse NDDOT for such work.

APPLICANT:

Robert Rose  
Name (Type or Print)

X [Signature]  
Signature

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**  
Title

1/29/16  
Date

Permit granted:

2-26-2016  
Date

NORTH DAKOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Kevin J. Levi  
District Engineer (Type or Print)

X [Signature]  
Signature

2-26-2016  
Date

Construction shall be completed by:

May 1, 2017  
Date

Sketch:



(Original to District File, copy to Applicant)

**ND-MO-150.900**  
**SH 6**

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Form #: 58 44-16

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<u>SW</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>136</u>	<u>81</u>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other Pipeline Valve Site

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

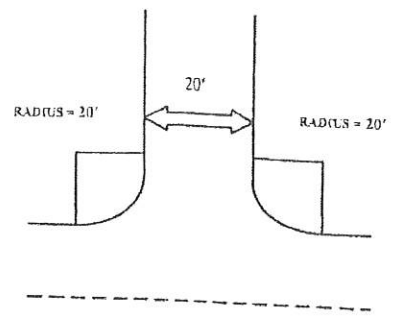
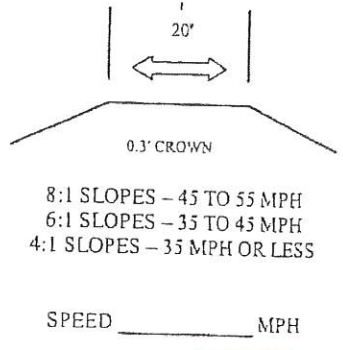
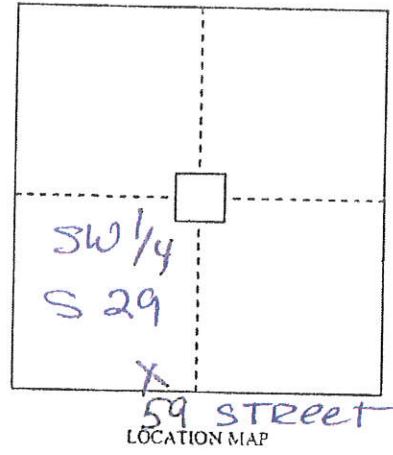
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

Roadway is not constructed to county specs + county accepts NO maintenance responsibility road pipe line owner to maintain Road including winter for access

**APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.**

Approach Approved By: [Signature]

Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



**Location Approved**

Present 911 Address (if applicable): N/A

Lat: 46.559627

Long: -100.896538

GIS Address Approved By: [Signature]

Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature]

Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-152.900  
59 ST

## DRIVEWAY PERMIT SPECIFICATIONS

1. The total cost of all construction and maintenance of the work specified shall be borne by the Applicant, his grantees, successors, and assigns; except that the state will maintain the shoulder of the roadway.
2. The applicant shall be required to wear an ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 Class II high visibility garment while within the highway right-of-way as per the requirements of 23 CFR 634.
3. It is understood by the Applicant that the state does not assume any responsibility for the removal or clearance of snow, ice, or sleet, or the opening of windrows of such materials, upon any portion of the driveway even though snow, ice, or sleet is deposited or windrowed on said drive by its authorized representative engaged in normal winter maintenance operation.
4. No driveway shall be considered as completed until checked and approved by NDDOT. Surfacing may be omitted on field entrances if so specified in the application.
5. A driveway, as referred to in this permit, shall be the traveled area between the highway roadway surface and the adjacent right-of-way line. Said driveway shall be used only for the purpose of providing entrance to and exit from the Applicants property.
6. No driveway, or improvement constructed on the highway right of way shall be ~~altered~~ or relocated without permission of the district engineer of NDDOT.
7. The Applicant agrees to perform all work in accordance with this permit, and to indemnify and hold harmless NDDOT, its officers, and employees from any and all liability, judgments, costs, expenses, and claims growing out of damages, or alleged damages, of any nature whatsoever, to any person or property arising out of performance or nonperformance of said work, or the existence of said driveways.
8. It is understood by the Applicant that the location, construction, and maintenance of driveways are under the supervision of NDDOT at all times, and that in granting this permit NDDOT waives none of its powers or rights to direct the removal, relocation, or proper maintenance in the future of any driveways within the right of way of the state highway.
9. The granting of this permit does not vest the Applicant with the exclusive use of the driveway. NDDOT retains the right to diminish and expand the use of the driveway as required in the interest of the safety of highway traffic.
10. Wetlands: The applicant shall certify that no wetlands will be impacted by the installation of the driveway. If wetlands are impacted, the applicant shall coordinate with the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), North Dakota Regulatory Office to determine if a permit is required or mitigation is needed. Certification of avoidance, a wetland delineation, or a permit (if required) from the USACE shall be attached to the application.
11. The Applicant, for him or herself, his or her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the Applicant will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities set forth in this Assurance.  
  
That in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, NDDOT will have the right to terminate this Permit and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said Permit had never been made or issued.
12. Risk Management Appendix, attached, is hereby incorporated and made a part of this agreement.

## Risk Management Appendix

### Permits and Licenses with Private Individuals, Companies, Corporations, Etc. (referred to as Recipient):

Recipient agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the state of North Dakota, its agencies, officers and employees (State), from and against claims based on the vicarious liability of the State or its agents, but not against claims based on the State's contributory negligence, comparative and/or contributory negligence or fault, sole negligence, or intentional misconduct. The legal defense provided by the Recipient to the State under this provision must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for the State is necessary. Recipient also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the State harmless for all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred if the State prevails in an action against the Recipient in establishing and litigating the indemnification coverage provided herein. This obligation shall continue after the termination of this agreement.

Recipient shall secure and keep in force during the term of this agreement, from insurance companies, government self-insurance pools or government self-retention funds authorized to do business in North Dakota, the following insurance coverages:

- 1) **Commercial general liability and automobile liability** insurance – minimum limits of liability required are **\$250,000 per person and \$1,000,000 per occurrence.**
- 2) **Workers compensation** insurance meeting all statutory limits.
- 3) The State of North Dakota and its agencies, officers, and employees (State) shall be endorsed as an **additional** insured on the commercial general liability and automobile liability policies.
- 4) Said endorsements shall contain a **"Waiver of Subrogation"** in favor of the state of North Dakota.
- 5) The policies and endorsements may not be canceled or modified without **thirty (30) days prior written notice** to the undersigned State representative.

**Recipient shall furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the requirements in 1, 3, and 4 above to the undersigned State representative prior to commencement of this agreement.**

The State reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of all required insurance documents, policies, or endorsements at any time. If Recipient's insurance will expire prior to the term of this agreement, Recipient shall renew the above requirements and furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the renewal to the undersigned State representative prior to the expiration of the insurance. Any attorney who represents the State under this policy must first qualify as and be appointed by the North Dakota Attorney General as a Special Assistant Attorney General as required under N.D.C.C. Section 54-12-08.

When a portion of a Contract is sublet, the Recipient shall obtain insurance protection (as outlined above) to provide liability coverage to protect the Recipient and the State as a result of work undertaken by the Subcontractor. In addition, the Recipient shall ensure that any and all parties performing work under the Contract are covered by public liability insurance as outlined above. All Subcontractors performing work under the Contract are required to maintain the same scope of insurance required of the Recipient. The Recipient shall be held responsible for ensuring compliance with those requirements by all Subcontractors.

Recipient's insurance coverage shall be primary (i.e., pay first) as respects any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State. Any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State shall be excess of the Recipient's insurance and shall not contribute with it. The insolvency or bankruptcy of the insured Recipient shall not release the insurer from payment under the policy, even when such insolvency or bankruptcy prevents the insured Recipient from meeting the retention limit under the policy. Any deductible amount or other obligations under the policy(ies) shall be the sole responsibility of the Recipient. This insurance may be in policy or policies of insurance, primary and excess, including the so-called umbrella or catastrophe form and be placed with insurers rated "A-" or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc. The State will be indemnified, saved, and held harmless to the full extent of any coverage actually secured by the Recipient in excess of the minimum requirements set forth above.

RM Consulted 2007  
Revised 5-09



Dakota Access, LLC  
1300 Main St.  
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Permittee:

You have submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT), in connection with your certificate of insurance, additional pages or language on the certificate which either purports to limit or qualify the information reflected on the certificate of insurance or which purports to change, modify or amend your company's insurance policies. NDDOT policy is to not solicit, review or approve contractors' insurance policies, endorsements or amendments to insurance policies, or insurance documents other than properly completed certificates of insurance. NDDOT contracts specify that contractors are responsible for acquiring and maintaining specified coverages and proof of insurance.

Please have a company executive authorized to execute contract documents sign and date the statement below attesting that your company has insurance coverage consistent with the contract provisions and immediately fax and mail it back to us.

Be advised that execution of this contract will be delayed until these issues have been resolved.

Sincerely,

Joel M. Wilt  
Williston District Engineer

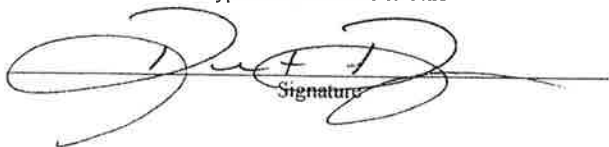
---

## UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT

**Dakota Access, LLC**; states that the company has, and will maintain in force, insurance coverages (including proof of coverages) consistent with the contract specifications.

Date 2/8/16

Robert Rose Vice President, Land and Right of Way  
Type or Print Name & Title

  
Signature



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

9/15/2016

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
2/4/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER LOCKTON COMPANIES 5847 SAN FELIPE, SUITE 320 HOUSTON TX 77057 866-260-3538	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A: Old Republic Insurance Company	24147
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 13887652 REVISION NUMBER: XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	Y	Y	MWZY 59829 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 10,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ XXXXXXXX PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 10,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 10,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 10,000,000
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MCS-90 <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y	Y	MWTB 21711 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 10,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$			NOT APPLICABLE			<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE EACH OCCURRENCE \$ XXXXXXXX AGGREGATE \$ XXXXXXXX
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	MWC 117949 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E L EACH ACCIDENT \$ 10,000,000 E L DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 10,000,000 E L DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
 All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) contain a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION** See Attachment

13887652

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 608 EAST BOULEVARD AVE.  
 BISMARCK ND 58505-0700

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) include a blanket automatic additional insured endorsement [provision] that confers additional insured status to the certificate holder only if there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires the named insured to name the certificate holder as an additional insured. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the certificate holder is not an additional insured under the policy.

All policies include a blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement [provision] that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the waiver of subrogation feature does not apply.

PERMIT NO. 54-44-10

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF:

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIND STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 59 STREET QTRS/1/4 SEC. 29/32 TWP. 136 RGE. 81  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeded thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

DATE

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

ND-MO-152.900

59 STREET

29 to 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Parcel #:	59 44-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/ Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main Street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SE	32	136	87

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

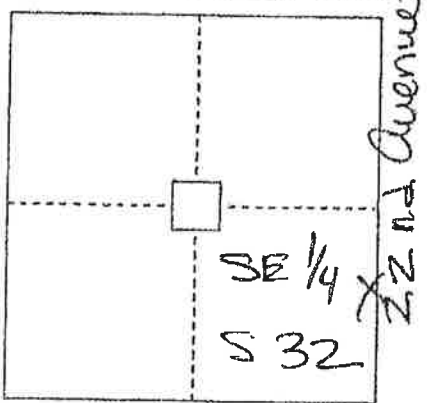
\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

Culvert needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

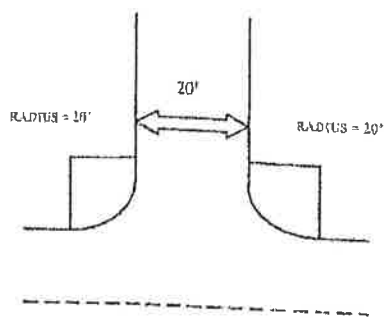
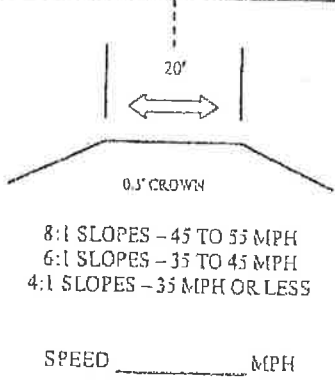
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Project VIT Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Temporary for Pipeline Construction	
Lat: 46.548807	Long: -100.882111
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup> 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]*

Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-154.900

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	60-44-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			<b>SW</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>81</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

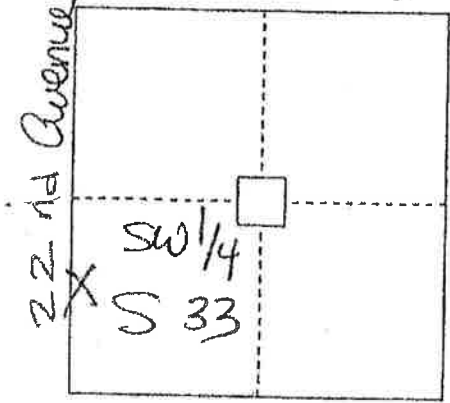
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

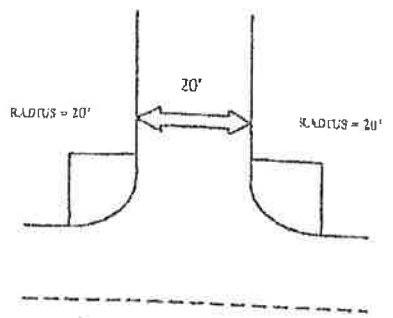
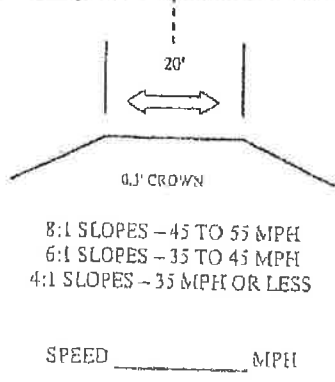
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

**APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.**

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address: <b>7-100-882411</b>
Lat: <b>46-548807</b>	Long: <b>7-100-882411</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**  
**ND-MO-154.900**  
**20 0118**

(2)

MORTON COUNTY  
UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

PERMIT NO. SS 44-16

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF:

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 22 AVENUE QTR SE/SW SEC. 32/33 TWP. 136 RGE. 81  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

Vice President, Land and Right of Way

APPLICANT TITLE

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

1/22/14  
DATE

DATE

ND-MO-154-900

22 Avenue

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	601 44-16
GIS Address:	

Phone: (701) 687-3346  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

Applicant Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SE	33	136	81

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

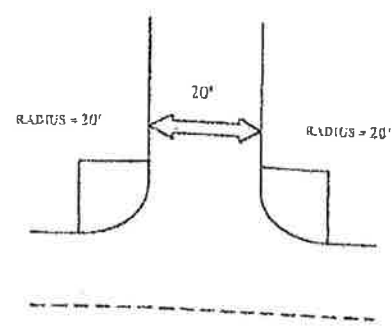
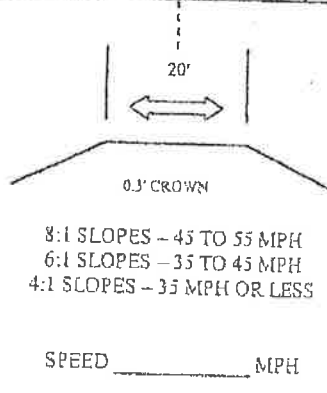
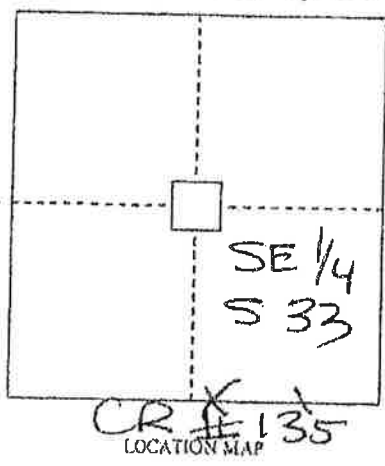
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comment: (Sign Distance, Problems, Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



Present 911 Address (if applicable):	New GIS Address:
Lat: <b>46.545228</b>	Long: <b>-100.871436</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]* Date: **1/27/16**  
 ND-MO-156.900

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58534

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	62-51-140
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802.989.2489</b>			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			NE	04	135	81

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other

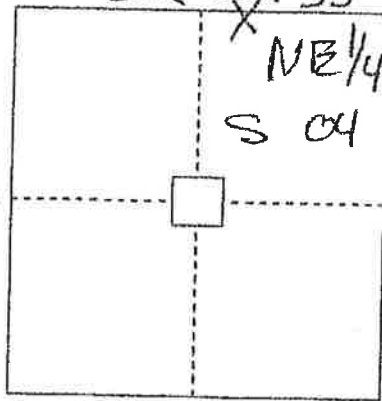
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

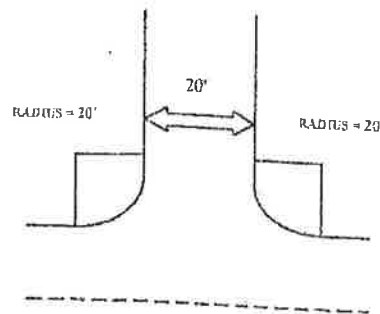
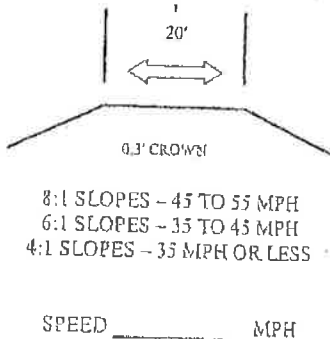
Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): <b>temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address:
Lat: <b>46.545228</b>	Long: <b>-100.871436</b>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]*

Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-MD-156.900**

PERMIT NO. SC-44-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF:

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR #135 QTR SE/NE SEC. 33/04 TWP. 136/135 RGE. 81  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL:

*[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION

DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE

MD-MO-156.900

CR #135

2913 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 867-3346  
Fax: (701) 867-3362

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	63-51-14
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			NE	04	135	81

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

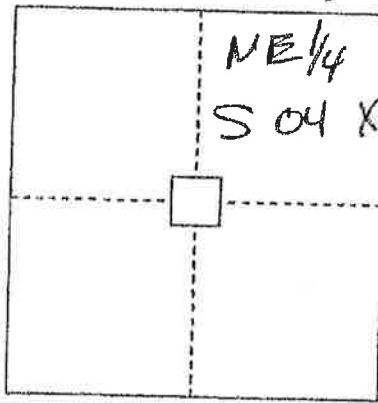
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*

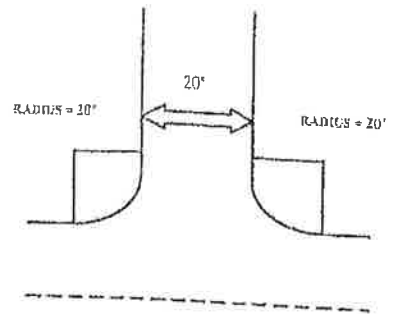
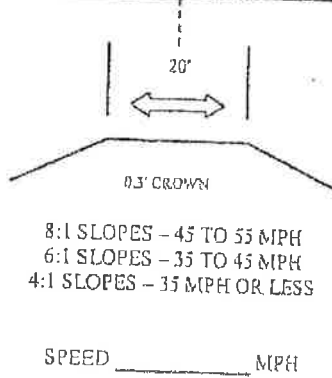
Culvert Needed? (if yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
*Pipe not Req'd @ crest*  
 APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]* Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Presour PIT Address (if applicable):		New GIS Address:	
<i>Temporary for pipeline construction</i>			
Lot:	416.541155	Long:	- 100.861136
GIS Address Approved By:		Date Approved:	

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant:

*[Signature]*

Date:

*1/27/16*

*ND-MO-158.910*

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 687-3346  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Phone #: \_\_\_\_\_  
GIS Address: 64-51-16

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: <b>1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002</b>			
E-mail Address: <b>claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com</b>			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: <b>Cell 802-989-2489</b>			
City:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Range:
			<b>NW</b>	<b>03</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>81</b>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

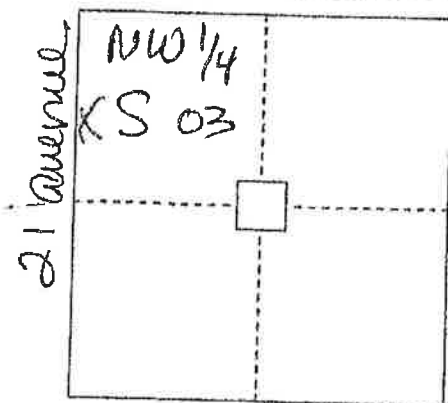
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***  
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

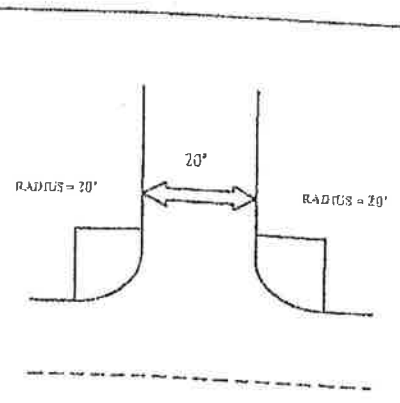
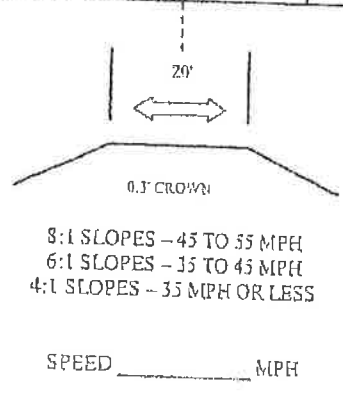
Approach Comments: (Sign Distances? Problems? Etc.)  
**pipe Not Req'd @ crest**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present VLT Address (if applicable): <b>Temporary for pipeline construction</b>	New GIS Address: _____
City: <b>46.541155</b>	Long: <b>-100.861136</b>
GIS Address Approved By: _____	Date Approved: _____

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16  
**WD-MO-158.910**  
**21 0110**

2

PERMIT NO. ST-51-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 21 Avenue QTR NE/12W SEC. 04/03 TWP. 135 RGE. 81  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

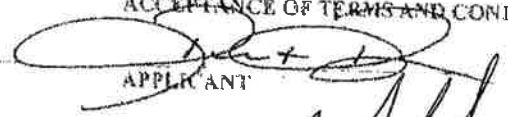

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT:   
 APPROVAL: 

1/22/16  
DATE

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-158.910  
21 Avenue

PERMIT NO. 58-51-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 20 AVENUE QTRSE/SW SEC. 03/02 TWP. 135 RGE. 81  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeded thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
*Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.*
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: *[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-162.900  
20 Avenue

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 65-81-14

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			<u>SW</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>135</u>	<u>81</u>

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

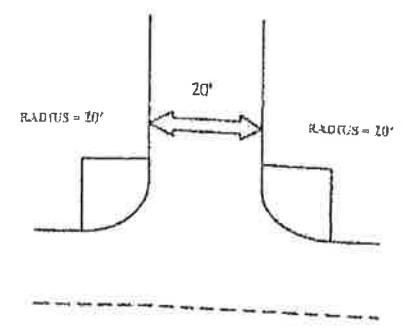
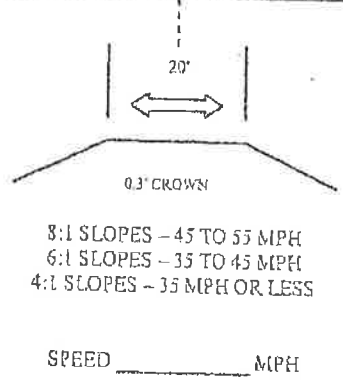
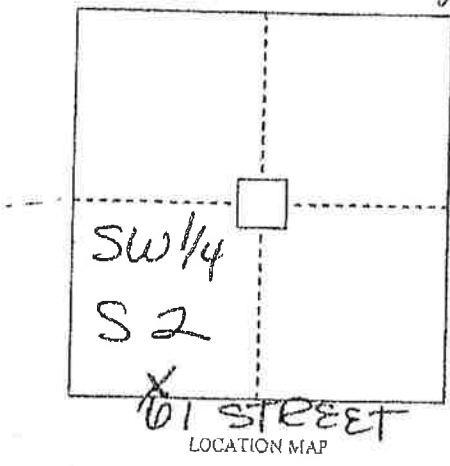
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)  
Post sight distance, Temp location only

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_ New GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Lat: Temp Location Long: \_\_\_\_\_

GIS Address Approved By: 46.530379 Date Approved: -100.836288

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

MD-MO-163.916

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit # \_\_\_\_\_

GIS Address: 66-5174

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot: \_\_\_\_\_ Block: \_\_\_\_\_ Subdivision: \_\_\_\_\_

Quarter: NW Section: 11 Twp: 135 Rge: 81

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

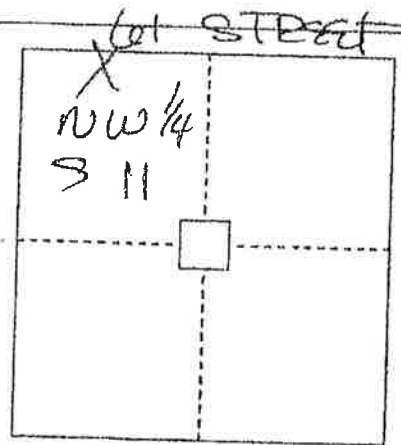
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

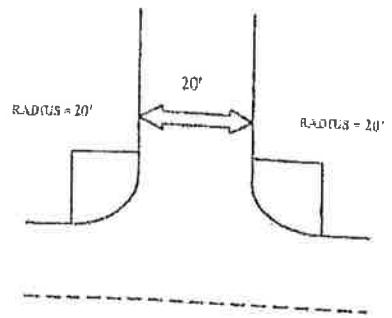
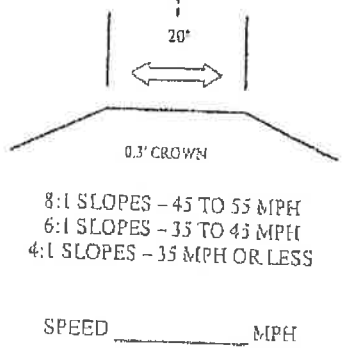
Pos Sight Dist

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: msf Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): Temp Location

New GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Lat: 46.530379

Long: -100.836288

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

(2) ND-MO-163.910  
61 st

PERMIT NO. 59-51-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY 601 STREET QTR S10/W SEC. 02/11 TWP. 135 RGE. 8.1  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County (Highway Department).
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

*[Signature]*  
APPLICANT

1/22/16  
DATE

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-163.910  
601 STREET

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 687-3346  
Fax: (701) 687-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 67-51-16

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot: \_\_\_\_\_ Block: \_\_\_\_\_ Subdivision: \_\_\_\_\_

Quarter: NE Section: 11 Twp: 135 Rge: 81

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

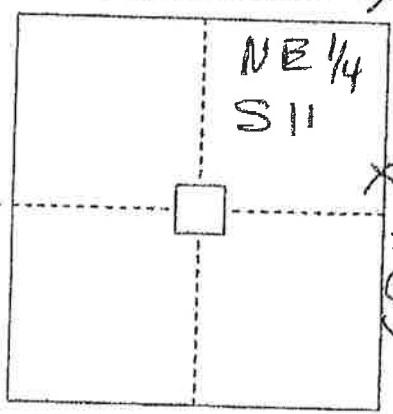
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

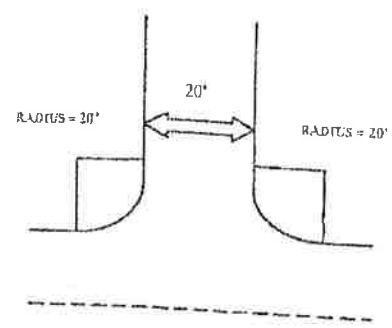
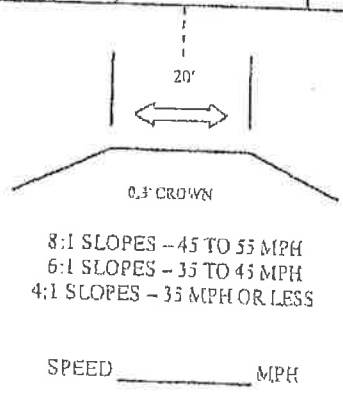
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

New GIS Address: Temporary for pipeline construction

Lat: 46.524888 Long: -100.819036

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup> 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature]

Date: 1/27/16  
ND-MO-167.900  
CR # 01

①

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY**	
Permit #:	68-51-16
GIS Address:	

Applicant/Property Owner: <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>			Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002			
E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com			Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489			
Cor:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			NW	12	135	81

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

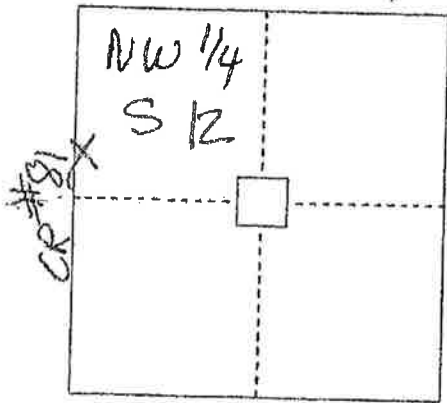
Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\*  
Culvert needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

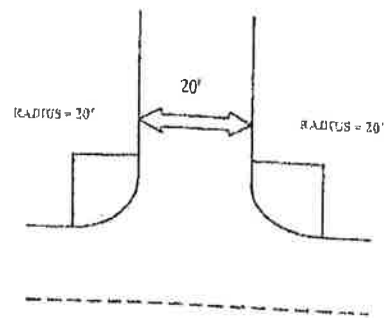
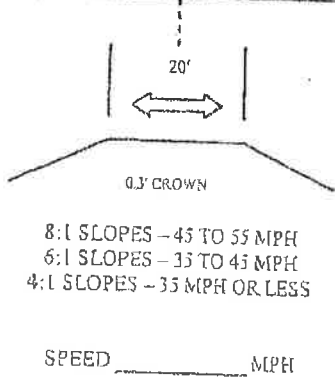
Approach Comments: (Sign Distances, Problems, Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved by: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): <u>Temporary for pipeline construction</u>	New GIS Address: <u>-100.819036</u>
Lat: <u>46.524888</u>	Long: <u>-100.819036</u>
GIS Address Approved By:	Date Approved:

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature]

Date: 1/27/16  
ND-MO-167.900

PERMIT NO. 60-51-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 81 QTR NE / NW SEC. 11 / 12 TWP. 13 S RGE. 8 E  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the rescoding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT

APPROVAL:

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

1/22/16  
DATE

DATE

ND-MO-167.900  
CR# 81

PERMIT NO. 61-52-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY 17 AVENUE QTRSE/SW SEC. 07/08 TWP. 135 RGE. 80  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CRUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeding thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

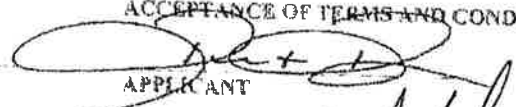

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

  
 APPLICANT  
 APPROVAL: 

1/22/16  
DATE

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-172.501-900  
17 AVENUE

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: \_\_\_\_\_

GIS Address: 69-52-10

Applicant/ Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Quarter: SW Section: 8 Twp: 135 Rge: 80

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline valve site

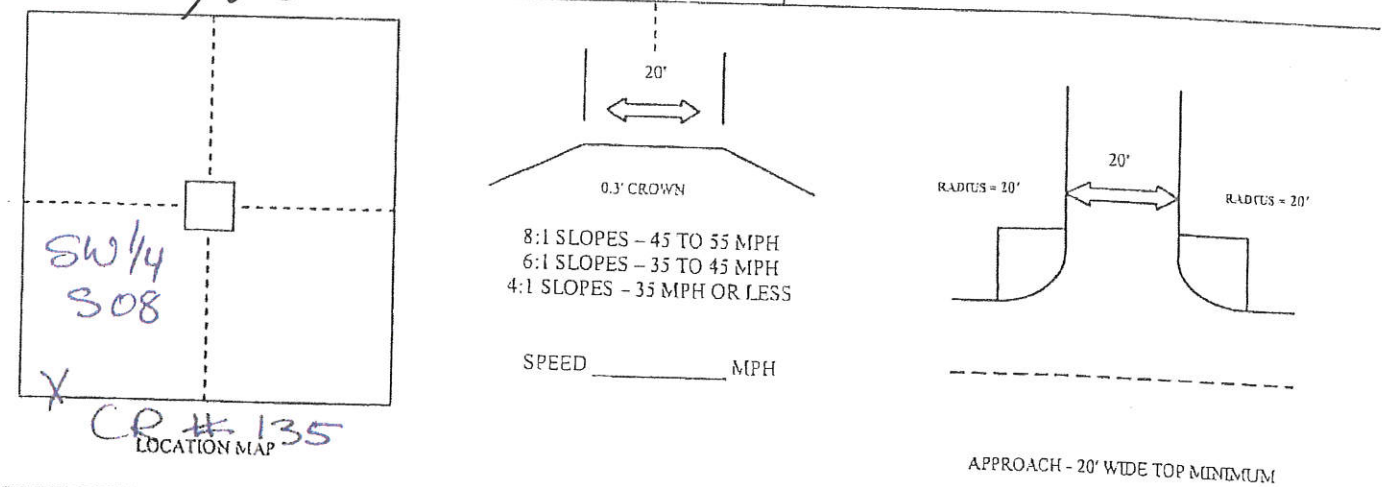
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.) poor sight distance, Perm terminus to Top of Hill

Temp APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS. IF address + perm appn reqd, must alter location

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



Present 911 Address (if applicable): N/A

Lat: 46-516180

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_

New GIS Address: Temp Approach

Long: -100-716115

Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

ND-MO-173.501.910

CR # 135

PERMIT NO. 62 52-16

### MORTON COUNTY UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
 LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 135 QTR SE/4NW SEC. 8/17 TWP. 135 RGE. 80  
 TYPE OF FACILITY 30" CEUDE OIL PIPELINE  
 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
 PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeded thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
 Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

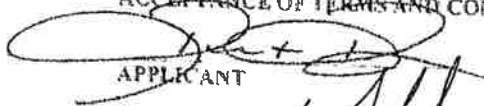
**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

APPLICANT 

DATE 1/22/16

APPROVAL: 

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-MO-173.501.900

CR # 135

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW/  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3345  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit # \_\_\_\_\_

GIS Address: 70-52-14

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone (For Call #): Cell 802-989-2489

Lot: \_\_\_\_\_ Block: \_\_\_\_\_ Subdivision: \_\_\_\_\_

Quarter: NW Section: 17 Twp: 135 Rge: 80

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

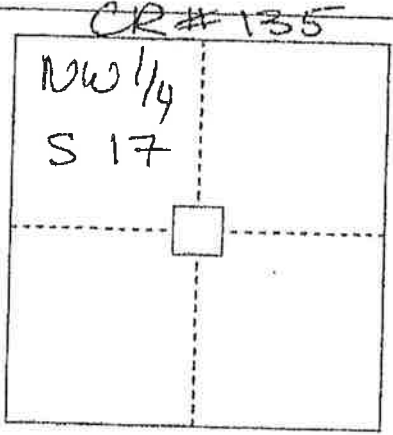
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

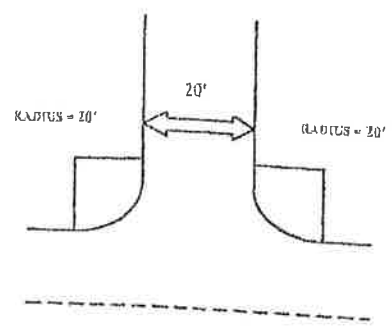
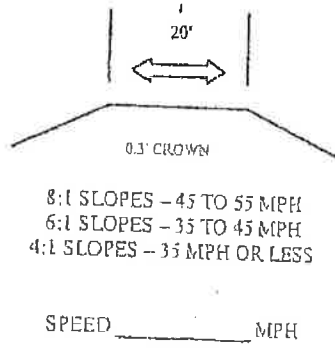
Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: [Signature] Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present 911 Address (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_

New GIS Address: temporary for pipeline construction

Lat: 46.516180 Long: -100.776115

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature]

Date: 1/27/16  
ND-MO-173.501.910  
CR # 125

2916 37<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3346  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 72-52-16

GIS Address:

Applicant/Property Owner: **DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC**

Current Mailing Address: **1300 main street, Houston, TX 77002**

E-mail Address: **claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com**

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: **Cell 802-989-2489**

Lot:      Block:      Subdivision:

Quarter: **NW**      Section: **36**      Twp: **135**      Rge: **80**

Approach Type:  New     Existing     Temporary     Improved

Reason For Approach:  New Home Construction     Additional Access     Commercial Access     Field Access     Other **Pipeline Valve Site**

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

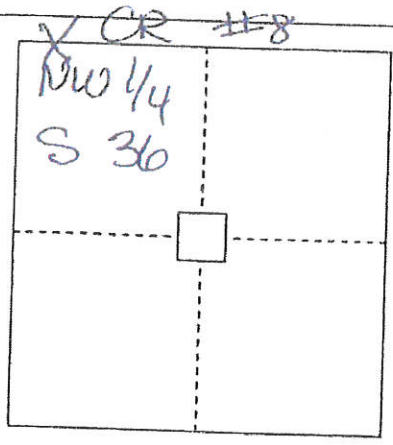
Culvert Needed? (If yes, what size?)  Yes     No      Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sight Distance? Problems? Etc.)

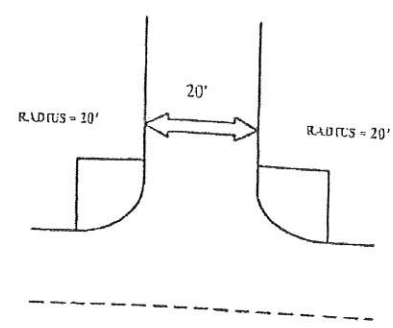
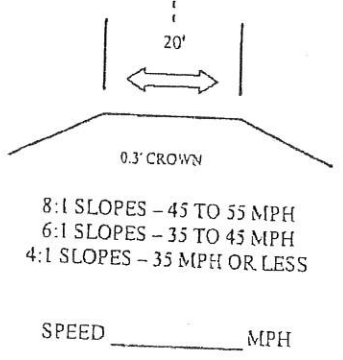
**⊕ Pipe must be accessible with new permanent approach installed**

APPROACH IS ALLOWED AT REQUESTED LOCATION PROVIDING FULL TRAFFIC CONTROL CONSISTING OF PROPER SIGNING AND FLAGGERS PRESENT. IT IS DAKOTA ACCESS RESPONSIBILITY TO ASSURE ALL CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ARE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

Approach Approved By: *[Signature]*      Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



LOCATION MAP



**Location Approved**

Present 911 Address (if applicable): **N/A**

Lat: **46.473401**

GIS Address Approved By: *[Signature]*      Date Approved: **100.692409**

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: *[Signature]*      Date: **1/27/16**

**ND-mc-183.900**  
**CR # 80**

637<sup>th</sup> Street NW  
Mandan, ND 58554

Phone: (701) 667-3348  
Fax: (701) 667-3362

# Approach Permit & GIS Address Form

**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Permit #: 71-52-16

GIS Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant/Property Owner: DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

Current Mailing Address: 1300 main STREET, Houston, TX 77002

E-mail Address: claire.cunningham@contractlandstaff.com

Daytime Phone # or Cell #: Cell 802-989-2489

Lot:	Block:	Subdivision:	Quarter:	Section:	Twp:	Rge:
			SW	25	135	80

Approach Type:  New  Existing  Temporary  Improved

Reason for Approach:  New Home Construction  Additional Access  Commercial Access  Field Access  Other pipeline

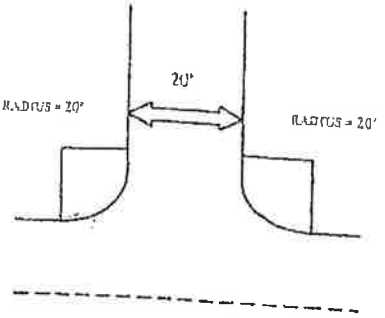
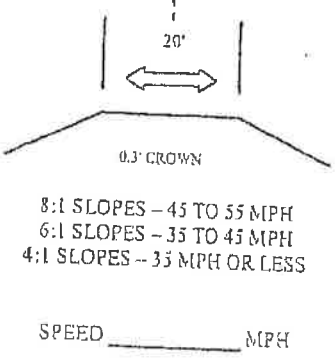
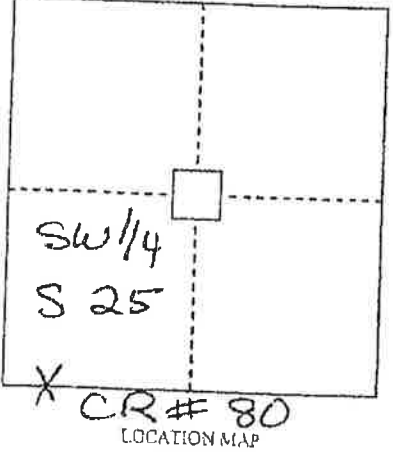
**\*\*HIGHWAY DEPT. USE ONLY\*\***

Culvert needed? (if yes, what size?)  Yes  No Culvert Size: \_\_\_\_\_

Approach Comments: (Sign Distance? Problems? Etc.)

*App is Allowed @ requested location providing full traffic control consisting of proper signing + flaggers present. It is Dak Access responsibility to assure all contractors + subcontractors are following requirements*

Approach Approved By: msl Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_



APPROACH - 20' WIDE TOP MINIMUM

Present GIS Address (if applicable): \_\_\_\_\_ New GIS Address: temporary for pipeline construction

Lat: 46 47 34 01 Long: -100.69 24 09

GIS Address Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

I, the owner/contractor of the above mentioned property/project, agree to construct the approach for the property noted above, as required by the Morton County Highway Department. I also agree that: if I don't follow the standards, Morton County shall give a thirty (30) day notice to get the approach built to standards. If this isn't done, Morton County may construct the approach, as needed, and charge all costs to the owner/applicant. I, the owner/applicant, also understand that according to the County Policy dated, May 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2006, any future maintenance cost for this approach shall be my responsibility.

Owner/Applicant: [Signature] Date: 1/27/16

① ND-MO-183.900

PERMIT NO. 103-52-10

MORTON COUNTY  
UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT FORM

THE FOLLOWING APPLICANT IS HEREBY GRANTED PERMISSION TO INSTALL AND MAINTAIN THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED FACILITY ON HIGHWAY RIGHT-OF-WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART OF HEREOF.

OWNER OF FACILITY DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS 1300 MAIN STREET HOUSTON, TX 77002  
LOCATION OF FACILITY CR # 80 QTRS 50/100 SEC 25/36 TWP. 135 RGE. 80  
TYPE OF FACILITY 30" crude oil pipeline  
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT FEE \$50.00

**INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall conform to the following provisions:

- (1) Upon construction, maintenance, relocation or removal of said facilities, any right-of-way scars shall be removed and the disturbed areas restored to original condition, including the reseeded thereof where necessary. Trenches dug within highway right-of-way shall be backfilled and compacted to a density equal to that of the adjacent undisturbed soil.  
Note: The aforementioned conditions shall be met within 60 days of completion of the work requested.
- (2) All construction and maintenance work must be signed properly in accordance with the latest manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

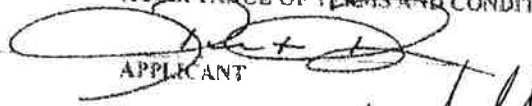
- (1) Installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of said facilities on highway right-of-way shall be done in a manner satisfactory to, and subject to supervision by the County Road Superintendent for the County Highway Department.
- (2) Morton County shall not be liable for damage to said facilities resulting from reconstruction or maintenance of the highway. Applicant shall hold the County harmless for injury to persons or damage to property resulting from the location of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (3) Applicant shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over and under highway right-of-way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right-of-way.
- (4) Applicant shall promptly lower in place said facilities within highway right-of-way or from within a distance of 75 feet from center of road or section line when requested to do so by the County. Such lowering shall be at the sole cost and expense of applicant.
- (5) Applicant shall furnish a map showing the location of the utility as requested by the permit.
- (6) No construction shall be permitted across paved roadway. All facilities must be bored.

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS FOR APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

APPLICANT TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ACCEPTANCE OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

 1/22/16  
APPLICANT DATE

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_



FIELD INSPECTION \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY ROAD SUPERINTENDENT

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

ND-110-183.900  
CR# 80



# North Dakota Department of Transportation

Grant Levi, P.E.  
*Director*

Jack Dalrymple  
*Governor*

February 22, 2016

Dakota Access, LLC  
1300 Main Street  
Houston, TX 77002

UTILITY PERMIT #12659, HIGHWAY 1806

One copy of your requested utility permit is enclosed.

Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way shall be subject to the North Dakota Department of Transportation's "A Policy for Accommodation of Utilities on State Highway Right of Way", current edition, which is available at the following site.

<http://www.dot.nd.gov/manuals/environmental/policy-utilities-state-row.pdf>

A copy of the permit is required at the work site for reference by the work crew or contractor.

The bore pits and equipment used for the buried crossing must be outside the clear zone which is a minimum of 42 feet from the edge of the driving lane.

If you have any questions please call. Thanks!

RENEE SEIBEL – ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN IV

rs  
enclosure

ND-MD-192.910  
SH 1806

**UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT**

North Dakota Department of Transportation, Design Division  
SFN 7995 (Rev. 11-2012)

Document Number <b>12659</b>	(FOR STATE USE ONLY)	Permit Number <b>1-1806-36.8937</b>
------------------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------------

**APPLICANT INFORMATION**

Prepared Company Name <b>CONTRACT LAND STAFF</b>		Prepared by <b>CLAIRE CUNNINGHAM</b>	
Owner of Facility <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>	City <b>Houston</b>	State <b>TX</b>	Zip Code <b>77002</b>
Mailing Address <b>1300 MAIN STREET</b>			Telephone Number
Owner's Agent <b>Claire Cunningham</b>	City <b>110 Weiss Ave Bismarck</b>	State <b>ND</b>	Zip Code <b>58503</b>
Owner's Contractor			Telephone Number <b>802-989-2489</b>
		State	Telephone Number

**TYPE OF FACILITY** (Complete appropriate spaces only.)

Description of Proposed Facility <b>CRUDE OIL pipeline - cathodically protected</b>		
Size of Facility <b>30" Steel</b>	Number of Cables	Length of Down Guys
Pipeline Pressure <b>MOP 1440PSIq</b>	Size of Casing	Length of Casing
Location of Pole(s)	Location of Appurtenances	Location - Others

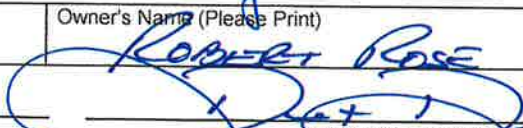
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** Installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way shall be subject to the North Dakota Department of Transportation's (NDDOT's) "A Policy for Accommodation of Utilities on State Highway Right of Way", current edition, and the following terms and conditions, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

- (A) Installation/maintenance of said facilities shall be done in a manner satisfactory to the NDDOT district engineer,
- (B) Owner shall notify the NDDOT district engineer forty-eight (48) hours prior to installing, maintaining, relocating, or removing said facilities. All disturbed areas shall be restored to their original condition in a manner satisfactory to the NDDOT district engineer.
- (C) The owner shall be required to wear an ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 Class II height visibility garment while within the highway right-of-way as per the requirements of 23 CFR 634.
- (D) Owner shall repair or replace highway structures and appurtenances, and any existing facilities located on, over, or under highway right of way, which may be damaged as a result of the installation and maintenance of said facilities on highway right of way.
- (E) The Risk Management Appendix, attached, is hereby incorporated and made a part of this agreement.
- (F) Owner shall promptly remove said facilities from highway right of way, or shall relocate or adjust said facilities, at its sole cost and expense when requested to do so by NDDOT.
- (G) NDDOT specifically reserves the right to revoke, or change the terms and conditions of, this Permit with or without cause and upon notice to the Owner.
- (H) The Owner, for him or herself, his or her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree that (1) no person, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability/handicap, or income status\*\*, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and the furnishing of services thereon, no person, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability/handicap, or income status\*\*, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the Owner shall use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended.

That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the NDDOT shall have the right to terminate this Permit and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said Permit had never been made or issued.

\*\*The Act governs race, color, and national origin. Related Nondiscrimination Authorities govern sex, 23 U.S.C. 324; age, 42 U.S.C. 6101; disability/handicap, 29 U.S.C. 790; and low income, E.O. 12898.

(I) The installation shall be completed on or before May 1, 20 2017

Company Name <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>	Owner's Name (Please Print) <b>ROBERT ROSE</b>
DATE <b>1/29/16</b>	OWNER'S SIGNATURE 

The Owner is hereby granted permission to install and maintain the facilities applied for, as shown on the plans attached hereto and made a part hereof. Approved by NDDOT this 22 day of Feb., 20 16.

**ND-MO-192.910**  
**SH 1806**

NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**Kevin J. Lew**  
DISTRICT ENGINEER (TYPE OR PRINT)

**K-J. Lew**  
SIGNATURE

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point 36.8937 End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. 1806  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin 4719' feet from reference marker 36

Direction  N  S  E  W End 561' feet from reference marker 37

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

LOCATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ (FOR STATE USE ONLY) Begin Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_ End Ref. Point \_\_\_\_\_

Highway No. \_\_\_\_\_  Along or  Across Lanes of traffic  2  4

Direction  N  S  E  W Begin \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

Direction  N  S  E  W End \_\_\_\_\_ feet from reference marker \_\_\_\_\_

N  S  E  W from city of \_\_\_\_\_ or \_\_\_\_\_ miles from junction highway \_\_\_\_\_

**INTERSTATE HIGHWAYS** - Applicant's description of the proposed method of ingress and egress to and from interstate right of way, as attached to the plan.

ND-MO-192.910  
SH 1806

## Risk Management Appendix

### Permits and Licenses with Private Individuals, Companies, Corporations, Etc. (referred to as Recipient):

Recipient agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the state of North Dakota, its agencies, officers and employees (State), from and against claims based on the vicarious liability of the State or its agents, but not against claims based on the State's contributory negligence, comparative and/or contributory negligence or fault, sole negligence, or intentional misconduct. The legal defense provided by the Recipient to the State under this provision must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for the State is necessary. Recipient also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the State harmless for all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred if the State prevails in an action against the Recipient in establishing and litigating the indemnification coverage provided herein. This obligation shall continue after the termination of this agreement.

Recipient shall secure and keep in force during the term of this agreement, from insurance companies, government self-insurance pools or government self-retention funds authorized to do business in North Dakota, the following insurance coverages:

- 1) **Commercial general liability and automobile liability** insurance – minimum limits of liability required are **\$250,000 per person and \$1,000,000 per occurrence.**
- 2) **Workers compensation** insurance meeting all statutory limits.
- 3) The State of North Dakota and its agencies, officers, and employees (State) shall be endorsed as an **additional** insured on the commercial general liability and automobile liability policies.
- 4) Said endorsements shall contain a **“Waiver of Subrogation”** in favor of the state of North Dakota.
- 5) The policies and endorsements may not be canceled or modified without **thirty (30) days prior written notice** to the undersigned State representative.

**Recipient shall furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the requirements in 1, 3, and 4 above to the undersigned State representative prior to commencement of this agreement.**

The State reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of all required insurance documents, policies, or endorsements at any time. If Recipient's insurance will expire prior to the term of this agreement, Recipient shall renew the above requirements and furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the renewal to the undersigned State representative prior to the expiration of the insurance. Any attorney who represents the State under this policy must first qualify as and be appointed by the North Dakota Attorney General as a Special Assistant Attorney General as required under N.D.C.C. Section 54-12-08.

When a portion of a Contract is sublet, the Recipient shall obtain insurance protection (as outlined above) to provide liability coverage to protect the Recipient and the State as a result of work undertaken by the Subcontractor. In addition, the Recipient shall ensure that any and all parties performing work under the Contract are covered by public liability insurance as outlined above. All Subcontractors performing work under the Contract are required to maintain the same scope of insurance required of the Recipient. The Recipient shall be held responsible for ensuring compliance with those requirements by all Subcontractors.

Recipient's insurance coverage shall be primary (i.e., pay first) as respects any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State. Any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State shall be excess of the Recipient's insurance and shall not contribute with it. The insolvency or bankruptcy of the insured Recipient shall not release the insurer from payment under the policy, even when such insolvency or bankruptcy prevents the insured Recipient from meeting the retention limit under the policy. Any deductible amount or other obligations under the policy(ies) shall be the sole responsibility of the Recipient. This insurance may be in policy or policies of insurance, primary and excess, including the so-called umbrella or catastrophe form and be placed with insurers rated "A-" or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc. The State will be indemnified, saved, and held harmless to the full extent of any coverage actually secured by the Recipient in excess of the minimum requirements set forth above.

RM Consulted 2007  
Revised 5-09



Dakota Access, LLC  
1300 Main St.  
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Permittee:

You have submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT), in connection with your certificate of insurance, additional pages or language on the certificate which either purports to limit or qualify the information reflected on the certificate of insurance or which purports to change, modify or amend your company's insurance policies. NDDOT policy is to not solicit, review or approve contractors' insurance policies, endorsements or amendments to insurance policies, or insurance documents other than properly completed certificates of insurance. NDDOT contracts specify that contractors are responsible for acquiring and maintaining specified coverages and proof of insurance.

Please have a company executive authorized to execute contract documents sign and date the statement below attesting that your company has insurance coverage consistent with the contract provisions and immediately fax and mail it back to us.

Be advised that execution of this contract will be delayed until these issues have been resolved.

Sincerely,

Joel M. Wilt  
Williston District Engineer

---

## UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT

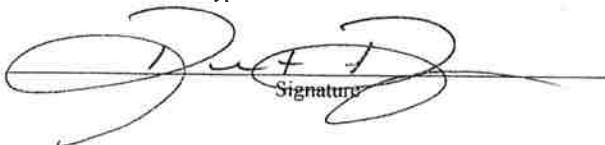
**Dakota Access, LLC;** states that the company has, and will maintain in force, insurance coverages (including proof of coverages) consistent with the contract specifications.

Date 2/8/16

Robert Rose

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**

Type or Print Name & Title

  
Signature



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

9/15/2016

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
2/4/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER LOCKTON COMPANIES 5847 SAN FELIPE, SUITE 320 HOUSTON TX 77057 866-260-3538	CONTACT NAME:	
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURER A : Old Republic Insurance Company		24147
INSURER B :		
INSURER C :		
INSURER D :		
INSURER E :		
INSURER F :		

INSURED  
1389319 DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC  
1300 MAIN STREET  
HOUSTON, TX 77002

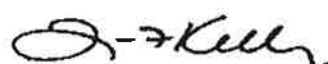
COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 13887652 REVISION NUMBER: XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	Y	Y	MWZY 59829 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 10,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 10,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ XXXXXXXX PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 10,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 10,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMPIOP AGG \$ 10,000,000 \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MCS-90 <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y	Y	MWTB 21711 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 10,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			NOT APPLICABLE			EACH OCCURRENCE \$ XXXXXXXX AGGREGATE \$ XXXXXXXX \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	MWC 117949 15	9/15/2015	9/15/2016	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 10,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 10,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) contain a special endorsement with "Primary and Noncontributory" wording.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION** See Attachment

<b>13887652</b> NORTH DAKOTA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 608 EAST BOULEVARD AVE. BISMARCK ND 58505-0700	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.  AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  
---	---

All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) include a blanket automatic additional insured endorsement [provision] that confers additional insured status to the certificate holder only if there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires the named insured to name the certificate holder as an additional insured. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the certificate holder is not an additional insured under the policy.

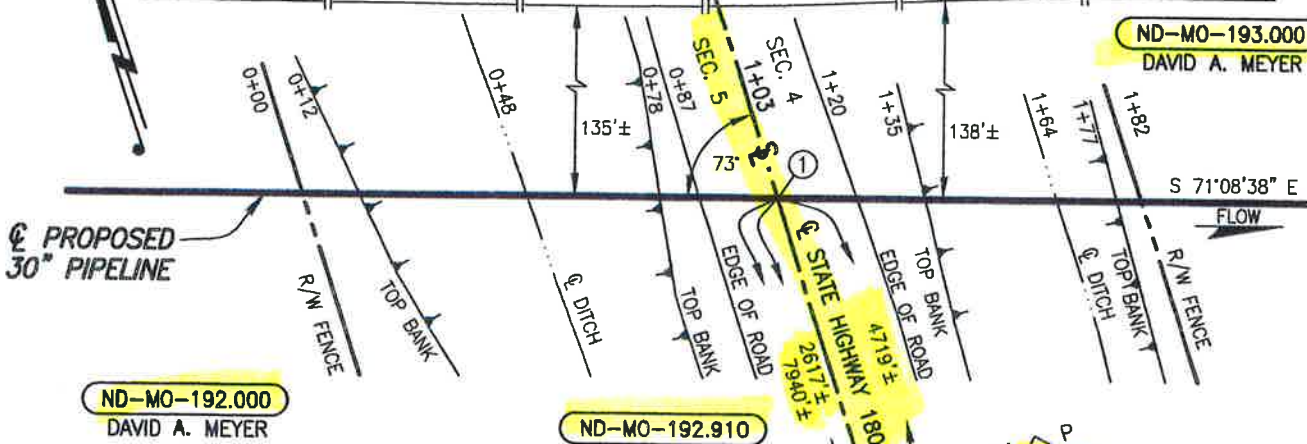
All policies include a blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement [provision] that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the waiver of subrogation feature does not apply.

# MORTON COUNTY, NORTH DAKOTA

## SECTION 4 & 5, TOWNSHIP 134 NORTH, RANGE 79 WEST

EXIST. NORTHERN BORDER GAS P/L

**ND-MO-193.000**  
DAVID A. MEYER



**ND-MO-192.000**  
DAVID A. MEYER

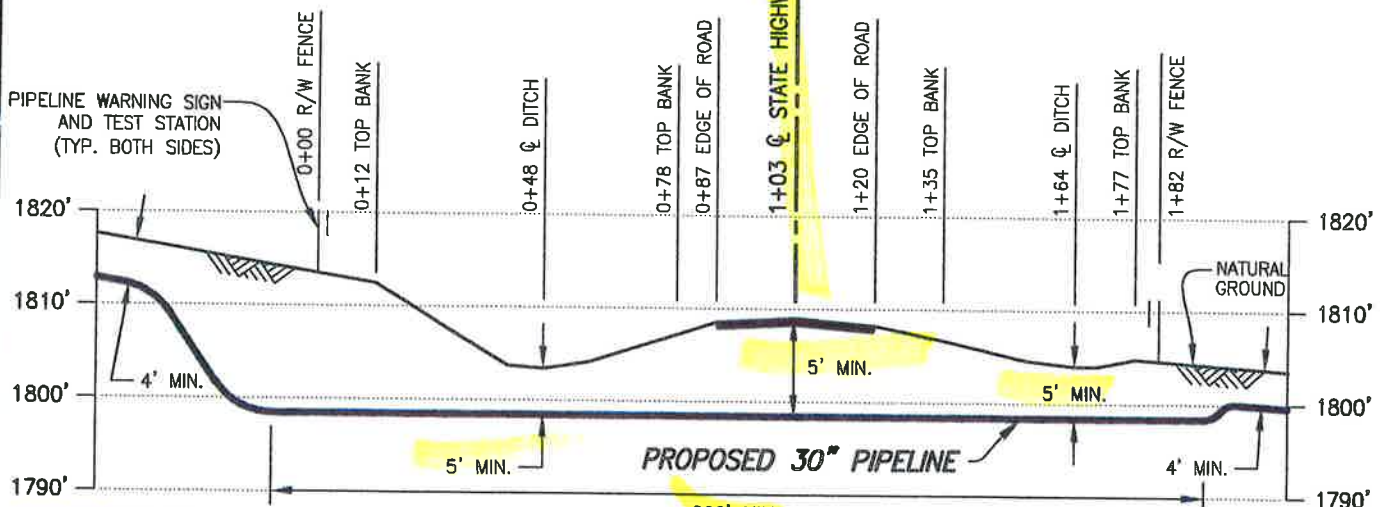
**ND-MO-192.910**

**PLAN**

SCALE: 1"=40'

-192.910.dwg PLOT DATE: 10/23/2015 BY: GARCIA, REFUGIO

I:\103957\DISCIPLINE\CAD\DRAWINGS\93--PERMIT\NORTH DAKOTA\MORTON COUNTY\103957-P8-



**PIPE SPECIFICATIONS**

PIPE 30" O.D. x 0.625" W.T.  
API 5LX-70 HSAW  
COATING: 14-16 MILS FBE  
W/40 MILS ARO  
SERVICE: CRUDE OIL  
INSTALLATION: BORE  
MIN. TEST PRESSURE: 1,800 PSIG  
MOP: 1,440 PSIG  
MIN. YIELD STRENGTH: 70,000 PSI

**PROFILE**

SCALE: 1"=40' HORIZ.  
1"=20' VERT.

① X=1229456.49  
Y=16881573.10

**DATUM:**  
ALL ELEVATIONS DERIVED FROM GPS OBSERVATIONS (GEOID 2012, NAVD 88) BEARINGS BASED ON UTM ZONE 14 NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983. U.S. SURVEY FEET  
T.B.M.:  $\odot$  STATE HIGHWAY 1806 AT STA. 1+03, ELEV. 1808.99'

REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	CHK.
C	10/23/15	PRV	ISSUED FOR USE/PERMIT	RC
B	03/02/15	JMH	ISSUED FOR USE/PERMIT	RC
A	12/22/14	CHA	ISSUED FOR REVIEW	



DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC

**PROPOSED 30" DAPL PIPELINE CROSSING STATE HIGHWAY 1806**

PROJECT NO. **10395700**

**WOOD GROUP MUSTANG, INC.**  
NORTH DAKOTA REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM 627C

MORTON COUNTY		NORTH DAKOTA	
DRAWN BY: PRV	DATE: 12/01/14	DWG. NO.	REV.
CHECKED BY: RC	DATE: 03/02/15	<b>ND-MO-192.910</b>	<b>C</b>
SCALE: AS SHOWN	APP.:		



# WOOD GROUP MUSTANG

Wood Group Mustang, Inc.  
17325 Park Row  
Houston, TX 77084  
United States  
T: +832 809 8000  
[www.mustangeng.com](http://www.mustangeng.com)

February 15<sup>th</sup>, 2016

North Dakota Department of Transportation (ND-DOT)  
608 East Boulevard Avenue  
Bismarck, ND 58505

To whom this may concern,

The purpose of this letter is to confirm that the Dakota Access Pipeline (DAPL) is being designed with proper corrosion prevention systems. The first barrier of defense from corrosion is through the use of high-performance coatings (fusion bonded epoxy – FBE), followed by impressed current cathodic protection (ICCP) systems installed approximately every ten miles, at locations where electrical power is available, and wherever possible, in areas with relatively easy access.

The section of pipeline contained within the state of North Dakota, totaling approximately 358 miles, will have the following specifications:

- 12.75" O.D., 0.500" W.T., X-52, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 20.00" O.D., 0.438" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 24.00" O.D., 0.500" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO
- 30.00" O.D., 0.625" W.T., X-70, 14-16 MILS FBE w/40 MILS ARO

Note that abrasion resistant overcoat (ARO) will only be used through sections where pipe is more susceptible to sustaining coating damage during installation (e.g. horizontal directional drills, through bores). In the case of open-cut installations, 14-16 mils of FBE will be used.

As the firm designing the pipeline, have reviewed all applicable codes and specifications and are in full compliance with DOT 195, and NACE International. We are confident that the design is adequate for the pipeline.

Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact us.

Regards,

Rodrigo J. Himiob

Integrity Management Lead

[rodrigo.himiob@woodgroup.com](mailto:rodrigo.himiob@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-5616

Ray Chu

State Engineering Lead – ND

[ray.chu@woodgroup.com](mailto:ray.chu@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-6726

Daniel Junk

Project Manager

[dan.junk@woodgroup.com](mailto:dan.junk@woodgroup.com)

(832) 809-8229

CC: Claire Cunningham – Contract Land Staff

## DAKOTA ACCESS PIPELINE PROJECT

The attached Utility Crossing Permit Applications are being submitted on behalf of Dakota Access, LLC.

Dakota Access is proposing to construct a new crude oil pipeline that will provide transportation service from points of origin in the Bakken/Three Forks play in North Dakota through portions of South Dakota and Iowa to a terminus in Patoka, Illinois.

The proposed DAPL Project is comprised of an underground pipeline and associated tank terminals/pump stations for the storage and transport of crude petroleum. In North Dakota, the DAPL Project consists of two main underground pipeline components (Supply Line and Mainline), six tank/pump stations, and minor aboveground appurtenances (eg. Main line valves). The 151 mile long Supply Line Route will commence with a new 12" diameter pipeline east of Stanley, extend to the west and then south around Lake Sakakawea, ultimately reaching its terminus at Johnson Corner. The diameter of the pipeline increases incrementally at designated tank terminals from 12 inches to 20, 24 and ultimately, 30 inches. The DAPL Project will provide shippers access to approximately 450,000 bpd of transportation capacity (with the ultimate capacity of 570,000 bpd or greater depending on customer demand).

Six tank terminals are proposed throughout the length of the Supply Line, including just west of the pipeline's commencement point near Stanley, and subsequent tank terminals locate south of Tioga, near Epping, near Trenton, Near Watford City and at Johnson Corner.

At the discharge side of the Johnson Corner tank terminal and pump station, the 30 inch diameter Mainline commences and heads in a general southeast direction through for approximately 210 miles before crossing the state line at the Emmons County, ND/Campbell County, SD border. Additionally, the Mainline crosses portions of South Dakota, Iowa, and Illinois for a combined total of approximately 1,150 miles.



**DRIVEWAY APPLICATION & PERMIT**

North Dakota Department of Transportation, Maintenance Division  
SFN 5918 (Rev. 06-2015)

Permit Number       6 2

District Number 6 1

Applicant <b>DAKOTA ACCESS, LLC</b>		Telephone Number	
Address <b>1300 MAIN STREET</b>	City <b>Houston</b>	State <b>TX</b>	ZIP Code <b>77002</b>

**Driveway Information on State Highway Right of Way**

Number of Driveways <b>2 Temp</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>pipeline construction</b> Private <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial <input type="checkbox"/>	Direction <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/> S <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> W side of Route <b>1806</b>
Location <b>approx 4719' NORTH of MP 36 on SH 1806</b>		
Town	Highway <b>SH 1806</b>	Junction
		Mile Marker Number <b>36</b>

Description of proposed work on state right of way and type of business served.  
**Temporary access drives on both sides of 1806 for pipeline construction**

Applicant agrees that any permit issued and any entrance built or work done shall be in accordance with plans attached hereto and made a part hereof, and Permit Specifications printed on the reverse side of this sheet. If the applicant fails to construct the drive to the specified dimensions, including the proper culvert length and inslopes, the Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as NDDOT, will either cancel this permit and remove the drive or make the necessary corrections and the Applicant will reimburse NDDOT for such work.

APPLICANT:

**ROBERT ROSE**  
Name (Type or Print)

**[Signature]**  
Signature

**Vice President, Land and Right of Way**  
Title

**1/29/16**  
Date

NORTH DAKOTA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**Kevin J. Levi**  
District Engineer (Type or Print)

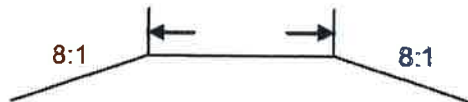
**[Signature]**  
Signature

**2-26-2016**  
Date

Permit granted:  
**2-26-2016**  
Date

Construction shall be completed by:  
**May 1, 2017**  
Date

Sketch:



## DRIVEWAY PERMIT SPECIFICATIONS

1. The total cost of all construction and maintenance of the work specified shall be borne by the Applicant, his grantees, successors, and assigns; except that the state will maintain the shoulder of the roadway.
2. The applicant shall be required to wear an ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 Class II high visibility garment while within the highway right-of-way as per the requirements of 23 CFR 634.
3. It is understood by the Applicant that the state does not assume any responsibility for the removal or clearance of snow, ice, or sleet, or the opening of windrows of such materials, upon any portion of the driveway even though snow, ice, or sleet is deposited or windrowed on said drive by its authorized representative engaged in normal winter maintenance operation.
4. No driveway shall be considered as completed until checked and approved by NDDOT. Surfacing may be omitted on field entrances if so specified in the application.
5. A driveway, as referred to in this permit, shall be the traveled area between the highway roadway surface and the adjacent right-of-way line. Said driveway shall be used only for the purpose of providing entrance to and exit from the Applicants property.
6. No driveway, or improvement constructed on the highway right of way shall be ~~altered~~ or relocated without permission of the district engineer of NDDOT.
7. The Applicant agrees to perform all work in accordance with this permit, and to indemnify and hold harmless NDDOT, its officers, and employees from any and all liability, judgments, costs, expenses, and claims growing out of damages, or alleged damages, of any nature whatsoever, to any person or property arising out of performance or nonperformance of said work, or the existence of said driveways.
8. It is understood by the Applicant that the location, construction, and maintenance of driveways are under the supervision of NDDOT at all times, and that in granting this permit NDDOT waives none of its powers or rights to direct the removal, relocation, or proper maintenance in the future of any driveways within the right of way of the state highway.
9. The granting of this permit does not vest the Applicant with the exclusive use of the driveway. NDDOT retains the right to diminish and expand the use of the driveway as required in the interest of the safety of highway traffic.
10. Wetlands: The applicant shall certify that no wetlands will be impacted by the installation of the driveway. If wetlands are impacted, the applicant shall coordinate with the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), North Dakota Regulatory Office to determine if a permit is required or mitigation is needed. Certification of avoidance, a wetland delineation, or a permit (if required) from the USACE shall be attached to the application.
11. The Applicant, for him or herself, his or her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the Applicant will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the Acts and Regulations, as amended, such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities set forth in this Assurance.  
  
That in the event of breach of any of the above Non-discrimination covenants, NDDOT will have the right to terminate this Permit and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said Permit had never been made or issued.
12. Risk Management Appendix, attached, is hereby incorporated and made a part of this agreement.

## Risk Management Appendix

### Permits and Licenses with Private Individuals, Companies, Corporations, Etc. (referred to as Recipient):

Recipient agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the state of North Dakota, its agencies, officers and employees (State), from and against claims based on the vicarious liability of the State or its agents, but not against claims based on the State's contributory negligence, comparative and/or contributory negligence or fault, sole negligence, or intentional misconduct. The legal defense provided by the Recipient to the State under this provision must be free of any conflicts of interest, even if retention of separate legal counsel for the State is necessary. Recipient also agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the State harmless for all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred if the State prevails in an action against the Recipient in establishing and litigating the indemnification coverage provided herein. This obligation shall continue after the termination of this agreement.

Recipient shall secure and keep in force during the term of this agreement, from insurance companies, government self-insurance pools or government self-retention funds authorized to do business in North Dakota, the following insurance coverages:

- 1) **Commercial general liability and automobile liability** insurance – minimum limits of liability required are **\$250,000 per person and \$1,000,000 per occurrence.**
- 2) **Workers compensation** insurance meeting all statutory limits.
- 3) The State of North Dakota and its agencies, officers, and employees (State) shall be endorsed as an **additional** insured on the commercial general liability and automobile liability policies.
- 4) Said endorsements shall contain a **"Waiver of Subrogation"** in favor of the state of North Dakota.
- 5) The policies and endorsements may not be canceled or modified **without thirty (30) days prior written notice** to the undersigned State representative.

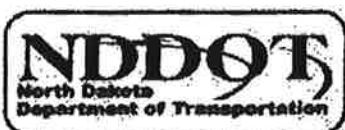
**Recipient shall furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the requirements in 1, 3, and 4 above to the undersigned State representative prior to commencement of this agreement.**

The State reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of all required insurance documents, policies, or endorsements at any time. If Recipient's insurance will expire prior to the term of this agreement, Recipient shall renew the above requirements and furnish a certificate of insurance evidencing the renewal to the undersigned State representative prior to the expiration of the insurance. Any attorney who represents the State under this policy must first qualify as and be appointed by the North Dakota Attorney General as a Special Assistant Attorney General as required under N.D.C.C. Section 54-12-08.

When a portion of a Contract is sublet, the Recipient shall obtain insurance protection (as outlined above) to provide liability coverage to protect the Recipient and the State as a result of work undertaken by the Subcontractor. In addition, the Recipient shall ensure that any and all parties performing work under the Contract are covered by public liability insurance as outlined above. All Subcontractors performing work under the Contract are required to maintain the same scope of insurance required of the Recipient. The Recipient shall be held responsible for ensuring compliance with those requirements by all Subcontractors.

Recipient's insurance coverage shall be primary (i.e., pay first) as respects any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State. Any insurance, self-insurance or self-retention maintained by the State shall be excess of the Recipient's insurance and shall not contribute with it. The insolvency or bankruptcy of the insured Recipient shall not release the insurer from payment under the policy, even when such insolvency or bankruptcy prevents the insured Recipient from meeting the retention limit under the policy. Any deductible amount or other obligations under the policy(ies) shall be the sole responsibility of the Recipient. This insurance may be in policy or policies of insurance, primary and excess, including the so-called umbrella or catastrophe form and be placed with insurers rated "A-" or better by A.M. Best Company, Inc. The State will be indemnified, saved, and held harmless to the full extent of any coverage actually secured by the Recipient in excess of the minimum requirements set forth above.

RM Consulted 2007  
Revised 5-09



Dakota Access, LLC  
1300 Main St.  
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Permittee:

You have submitted to the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT), in connection with your certificate of insurance, additional pages or language on the certificate which either purports to limit or qualify the information reflected on the certificate of insurance or which purports to change, modify or amend your company's insurance policies. NDDOT policy is to not solicit, review or approve contractors' insurance policies, endorsements or amendments to insurance policies, or insurance documents other than properly completed certificates of insurance. NDDOT contracts specify that contractors are responsible for acquiring and maintaining specified coverages and proof of insurance.

Please have a company executive authorized to execute contract documents sign and date the statement below attesting that your company has insurance coverage consistent with the contract provisions and immediately fax and mail it back to us.

Be advised that execution of this contract will be delayed until these issues have been resolved.

Sincerely,

Joel M. Wilt  
Williston District Engineer

---

### UTILITY OCCUPANCY APPLICATION AND PERMIT

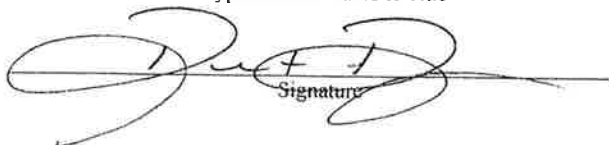
**Dakota Access, LLC**; states that the company has, and will maintain in force, insurance coverages (including proof of coverages) consistent with the contract specifications.

Date 2/8/16

Robert Rose

Vice President, Land and Right of Way

Type or Print Name & Title

  
Signature



All policies (except Workers' Compensation/EL) include a blanket automatic additional insured endorsement [provision] that confers additional insured status to the certificate holder only if there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires the named insured to name the certificate holder as an additional insured. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the certificate holder is not an additional insured under the policy.

All policies include a blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement [provision] that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it. In the absence of such a contractual obligation on the part of the named insured, the waiver of subrogation feature does not apply.